

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

Software Version 1.3.1

S-2537-131b

© 2014 Cray Inc. All Rights Reserved. This manual or parts thereof may not be reproduced in any form unless permitted by contract or by written permission of Cray Inc.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS NOTICE

The Computer Software is delivered as "Commercial Computer Software" as defined in DFARS 48 CFR 252.227-7014. All Computer Software and Computer Software Documentation acquired by or for the U.S. Government is provided with Restricted Rights. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to the restrictions described in FAR 48 CFR 52.227-14 or DFARS 48 CFR 252.227-7014, as applicable. Technical Data acquired by or for the U.S. Government, if any, is provided with Limited Rights. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to the restrictions described in FAR 48 CFR 52.227-7013, as applicable.

TRADEMARKS

Cray and Sonexion are federally registered trademarks and Active Manager, Cascade, Cray; Apprentice2, Cray; Apprentice2; Desktop, Cray; C++; Compiling; System, Cray; CX, Cray; CX1, Cray; CX1-iWS, Cray; CX1-LC, Cray; CX1000, Cray; CX1000-C, Cray; CX1000-G, Cray; CX1000-S, Cray; CX1000-SC, Cray; CX1000-SM, Cray; CX1000-HN, Cray; Fortran; Compiler, Cray; Linux; Environment, Cray; SHMEM, Cray; X1, Cray; X1E, Cray; X2, Cray; XD1, Cray; XE, Cray; XEm, Cray; XE5, Cray; XE5m, Cray; XE6, Cray; XE6m, Cray; XK6, Cray; XK6m, Cray; XMT, Cray; XR1, Cray; XT, Cray; XTm, Cray; XT3, Cray; XT4, Cray; XT5, Cray; XT5, Cray; XT5m, Cray; XT6, Cray; XT6m, CrayDoc, CrayPort, CRInform, ECOphlex, LibSci, NodeKARE, RapidArray, The Way to Better Science, Threadstorm, uRiKA, UNICOS/Ic, and YarcData are trademarks of Cray Inc.

AMD and Opteron are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Xilinx is a registered trademark of Xilinx, Inc. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Direct requests for copies of publications to:

Mail:	Cray Inc. Logistics				
	PO Box 6000				
	Chippewa Falls, WI 54729-0080				
	USA				
E-mail: spa	res@cray.com				
Fax:	+1 715 726 4602				
Direct comm	nents about this publication to:				
Mail:	Cray Inc.				
Technic	al Training and Documentation				
P.O. Bo	x 6000				
Chippey	Chippewa Falls, WI 54729-0080				
USA					
E-mail:	ttd_online@cray.com				
Fax:	+1 715 726 49				

Record of Revision

Publication Number	Description
HR5-6093-0	August 2012 Original Printing
HR5-6093-A	September 2012 Revises Appendix A, "CSSM CLI User Documentation" to reflect changes in CSSM 1.2.
HR5-6093-B	April 2013 Revises Appendix A, "CSSM CLI User Documentation" to reflect changes in CSSM 1.2.1.
S-2537-131	March 2014 Updates CSSM and CSCLI description for release 1.3.1. Adds upgrading RPMs. Publication number changed to indicate software document.
S-2537-131a	April 2014 Most of section 3 removed, referring to Field Installation Guide. LNET configuration revised.
S-2537-131b	May 2014 Revised procedure for LNET configuration

Contents

1. Introducing Sonexion	11
1.1 Software Architecture	11
1.1.1 Cray Sonexion System Manager (CSSM)	12
1.1.2 Data Protection Layer (RAID)	
1.1.3 Unified System Management (USM) firmware	12
1.2 Hardware Architecture	13
1.2.1 Metadata Management Unit	14
1.2.2 Scalable Storage Unit	15
1.2.3 Network fabric switches	15
1.2.4 Management switches	15
2. What's New?	16
2.1 New software features	16
2.1.1 Enhanced high availability services	16
2.1.2 Improved user interface	16
2.1.3 CSSM and MGMT server scalability improvements	17
2.1.4 Improved and enhanced health monitoring via Icinga	17
2.1.5 Change login password from CSSM GUI	17
2.1.6 Set thresholds for monitoring alerts	17
2.1.7 Full high-availability for MGMT nodes	
2.1.8 Command-line interface and GUI upgrades	18
2.1.9 Support bundle improvements	
2.1.10 Improved error reporting, progress logging with added SSUs	18
I I 0, I 0 00 0	10
2.1.11 Upgrading to 1.3.1 disables SSDs on MMU	

	2.2.1 SSU +1 configuration2.2.2 Expanded Storage Unit (ESU)	19 19
	2.3 Summary of CLI changes in this release	19
	2.3.1 New options on alerts_config command	20
3. (Custom LNET configuration	21
4.	Exploring CSSM	24
	4.1 CSSM basics	24
	4.1.1 CSSM layout	24
	4.2 Node control tab	27
	4.2.1 Node filter	28
	4.2.2 Node interactive	28
	4.2.4 All nodes in filter commands	30
	4.2.5 Selected node commands	32
	4.3 Performance tab	33
	4.3.1 MDT performance data	34
	4.3.2 OST performance data	34
	4.3.3 OST overview plot and controls	35
	4.4 Log browser tab	37
	4.4.1 Filter	38
	4.4.2 Logs	38
	4.5 Support tab	39
	4.6 Dashboard tab	39
	4.6.1 Tactical monitoring overview	40
	4.6.2 Current network status	40
	4.6.3 Availability	41
	4.0.4 Usage	41
		42
	4.8 Health tab	42
	4.8.1 Header	43
	4.8.2 Link groupings	44 44
	4.8.4 Reporting group: Alert Summary	45
	4.8.5 State types	45
	4.9 Configure tab	49
	4.9.1 Network	50
	4.9.2 Storage	52
5.	Operations	54
	5.1 Managing Nodes	54

5.1.1 Starting Lustre 5.1.2 Stopping Lustre	54 55
5.1.3 Mounting Lustre	
5.2 Managing a failover	57
5.2.1 Hand off resources to the HA partner OSS	
5.3 Managing failback	58
5.3.1 Command line failback	
5.3.2 Use the CSSM GUI	59
5.4 Using node filters	
5.4.1 Creating a custom filter	
5.5 Configuring rebuild rates	
6. Monitoring	03
6.1 Viewing the host status	
6.1.1 Commands 6.1.2 Extra host actions	
6.1.3 Exporting	
6.1.4 Flap handling	
6.2 Viewing service status	68
6.2.1 Commands	
6.2.2 Extra service actions	
6.3 Viewing log data	71
6.4 Viewing performance data	71
6.4.1 Viewing MDT performance data	
6.4.3 Customizing the OST performance view	
6.4.4 File preferences	76
6.5 Managing a service issue	77
6.6 Generating host reports	79
6.6.1 Availability reports	80
6.6.2 Performance data reports	
6.6.3 Trend reports	
6.7 Understanding thresholds	
6.7.1 Thresholds for general-purpose services	
7. Support Files	96
7.1 Obtain a support bundle via the CSSM GUI	97
7.2 Download a support bundle via CSSM GUI	98
7.3 Get a support bundle via cscli	99

7.4 Reference for cscli support_bundle command	99
7.5 Interpret Sonexion support bundles10	00
7.5.1 System-wide logs	00
7.6 Node-specific Logs:	01
8. Troubleshooting 10	02
8.1 Lustre performance considerations and tuning 10	02
8.1.1 Prerequisites	02
8.1.2 Hardware performance testing	02
8.1.3 Benchmarking interconnect	03
8.1.4 Benchmarking - RAID tuning1	03
8.1.5 Benchmarking - direct MDT and OST testing	04
8.1.6 Benchmarking - single client testing	04
8.1.7 Benchmarking - multi-client testing	04
8.2 Management software issues 10	35
8.2.1 Warning while unmounting Lustre: "Database assertion: created a new	
connection but pool_size is already reached"10	05
8.2.2 Invalid puppet certificate on diskless node boot-up	05
8.2.3 Need to change LDAP settings after GUI/wizard is complete	07
8.2.4 Unclean shutdown of management node causes database corruption 1	07
8.2.5 Many nodes flapping 10	08
8.3 Networking issues10	38
8.3.1 Recovering from a top-of-rack (TOR) Ethernet switch failure	08
8.3.2 Reseating a problematic high-speed network cable	09
8.4 RAID/HA issues 11	10
8.4.1 RAIDs are not assembled correctly on the nodes	10
8.4.2 Starting Lustre on a given node without mounting the fsys resource 1	19
8.4.3 Lost one OST during forced failover. Release 1.2.0	20
8.4.4 Multiple HDDs spontaneously drop out of RAID arrays (heap overflows) 128.4.5 MD device fails to assemble with the message: mdadm: cannot reread	21
metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/WWN - aborting	23
8.4.6 MD device fails to assemble with the message: "mdadm: cannot reread	
metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/WWN - aborting."	25
8.5 Other Issues 12	26
8.5.1 Nodes are shown in "unknown" state in GUI12	26
8.5.2 SSUs failed after AC power loss	28
8.5.3 CS-1600 OSS will not power up, BMC out of memory 12	29
8.5.4 No response when attempting to physically connect to the serial port 12	29
8.5.5 OSS/MDS nodes go down during FS testing	30
8.5.6 Non-responsive server	30
9. Upgrading Lustre RPMs13	31
9.1 RPM upgrade with Lustre inactive	31

	9.2 Lustre live upgrade	134
	9.2.1 Requirements	134
	9.2.2 Installing HotFix RPMs	134
	9.2.3 Using HA to Upgrade MDS, MGS, and OSS	135
10.	CSSM CLI User Documentation	146
	10.1.1 Customer Wizard mode	146
	10.1.2 Daily mode	146
	10.1.3 CLI command summary	147
	10.2 Summary of changes in release CS 1.3.1	149
	10.3 Network setup commands	150
	10.3.1 Show network parameters	150
	10.3.2 Set network parameters	151
	10.3.3 Reset network parameters	151
	10.3.4 Apply network parameters	152
	10.4 User setup commands	152
	10.4.1 Get the file system's AD settings	152
	10.4.2 Get the file system's LDAP settings	152
	10.4.3 Get the file system's NIS settings	153
	10.4.4 Set the file system's AD settings	153
	10.4.5 Set the file system's LDAP settings	154
	10.4.6 Configure the file system's NIS Settings	155
	10.4.7 Clear the file system's AD settings	155
	10.4.8 Clear the file system's LDAP settings	155
	10.4.9 Clear the file system's NIS settings	156
	10.5 System alert commands	156
	10.5.1 Display current and historic system alerts	156
	10.5.2 Manage the alerts configuration	160
	10.5.3 Manage the alerts notification	166
	10.6 Node control commands	168
	10.6.1 Manage node auto-discovery	168
	10.6.2 Manage node failback and failover	168
	10.6.3 Mount and unmount Lustre targets	169
	10.6.4 Manage node power	169
	10.6.5 Show node information	170
	10.7 Administrative commands	171
	10.7.1 Show file system information	171
	10.7.2 Retrieve FRU information	171
	10.7.3 Change the Sonexion mode	172
	10.7.4 List commands	173
	10.7.5 Display log information	173
	10.7.6 Set administrator password	173
	10.7.7 Batching commands	174
	10./.8 Manage IP routing	174

10.8 Configuration commands	175
10.8.1 Configure hosts	
10.8.2 Configure new OSS nodes	
10.8.3 Show information about new OSS nodes	176
10.9 Filter commands	177
10.9.1 Create a filter	
10.9.2 Show filters	
10.9.3 Delete a filter	
10.10 Updating system software	178
10.10.1 Prepare a software update	
10.10.2 Update software on a system node	
10.10.3 Split HA partners	
10.10.4 Show node versions	
10.10.5 Showing available software versions	
10.11 Managing node position in a Sonexion rack	181
10.11.1 Get node position in a Sonexion rack	
10.11.2 Set node position in a Sonexion rack	
10.11.3 Monitor system health	
10.11.4 Manage the netfilter level	
10.11.5 Enable RAID checks	
10.11.6 Manage the RAID rebuild rate	
10.11.7 Manage the administrative password	
10.11.8 Manage the system date	
10.11.9 Manage the system timezone	
10.11.10 Manage the InfiniBand Subnet Manager	
10.11.11 Manage support bundles	
11. GEM CLI Commands	189
11.1 Serial port settings	189
11.2 Supported number bases	190
11.3 Supported commands	190
11.3.1 ddump	190
11.3.2 getboardid	
11.3.2 getootidite 11.3.3 getmetisstatus	
11.3.4 getynd	
11.3.5 help	
11.3.6 ipmi power	
11.3.7 ipmi_setosboot	
11.3.8 logdump	
11.3.9 report_faults	
11.3.10 settime	
11 3 11 ver	

Tables

ſ	Fable 1. Customer Wizard Mode - CLI Commands	19
ſ	Fable 2. Daily Mode - CLI Commands	20
ſ	Fable 3. Status and Conditions Icons	29
ſ	Colors for Host and Service Status	41
ſ	Fable 5. CLI Command Summary	. 147
ſ	Gable 6. New CLI Commands, Customer Wizard Mode	. 149
ſ	Cable 7. New CLI Commands, Daily Mode	. 150

1. Introducing Sonexion

This Administration Guide provides step-by-step instructions on how to set up, use, and troubleshoot the Cray Sonexion storage system. This manual is intended for Site Service Providers who maintain Cray Sonexion storage systems.

1.1 Software Architecture

Sonexion software architecture consists of an integrated, multi-layer software stack:

- Cray Sonexion System Manager (CSSM)
- Lustre file system
- Data protection layer (Redundant Array of Independent Disks, RAID)
- Unified System Management (USM)
- Linux OS

Sonexion runs Lustre 2.1.0 software in a standard Linux environment (Scientific Linux 6.2 operating system). The file system is fully integrated with CSSM, USM, and RAID layers in the stack.

	Lustre File System
	Data Protection Layer
3	System Management Software
	Linux OS

1.1.1 Cray Sonexion System Manager (CSSM)

Cray Sonexion System Manager (CSSM) provides a single-pane-of-glass view of the Sonexion solution infrastructure. It includes a browser-based GUI that simplifies cluster installation and configuration, and provides consolidated management and control of the entire storage cluster. CSSM also provides distributed component services to manage and monitor system hardware and software.

CSSM includes wizards to guide you through configuration and node provisioning. Once the cluster is running, you can use the GUI to manage the storage environment with these functions:

- Start and stop file systems
- Manage node failover
- Monitor node status
- Collect and browse performance data

The dashboard reports errors and warnings for the storage cluster and provides tools to aid in troubleshooting, including cluster-wide statistics, system snapshots, and Lustre syslog data.

To maximize availability, CSSM works with USM, the platform's integrated management software, to provide comprehensive system health monitoring, error logging, and fault diagnosis. Users are alerted to changing system conditions and degraded or failed components.

1.1.2 Data Protection Layer (RAID)

Sonexion uses Redundant Array of Independent Disks (RAID) to provide different data protection layers throughout the solution. The RAID subsystem configures each Object Storage Target (OST) with a single RAID 6 array to protect against double disk failures and drive failure during rebuilds. The 8 + 2 RAID sets support hot spares so that when a disk fails, its data is immediately rebuilt on a spare disk and the system does not need to wait for the disks to be replaced.

Sonexion uses write intent bitmaps (WIB) to aid the recovery of RAID parity data in the event of a downed server module or a power failure. For certain types of failures, using WIBs substantially reduces parity recovery time from hours to seconds. In Sonexion OSTs, WIBs are stored on solid-state drives (SSDs), mirrored for redundancy, enabling fast recovery from power and OSS failures without a significant performance impact.

1.1.3 Unified System Management (USM) firmware

Extensive Sonexion system diagnostics are managed by USM management firmware, which runs on each OSS in the scaleable storage unit (SSU). USM monitors and controls the SSU's hardware infrastructure and overall system environmental conditions, providing a range of services including SES and high-availability (HA) capabilities for system hardware and software. USM offers these key features:

- Manages system health, providing random-access services (RAS) that cover all major components such as disks, fans, power-supply units (PSUs), Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) fabrics, PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) buses, memories, and CPUs, and provides alerts, logging, diagnostics, and recovery mechanisms
- Power control of hardware subsystems that can be used to individually power-cycle major subsystems and provide additional RAS capabilities – this includes drives, servers, and enclosures
- Fault-tolerant firmware upgrade management
- Monitoring of fans, thermals, power consumption, voltage levels, AC inputs, field-replaceable unit (FRU) presence, and health
- Efficient adaptive cooling keeps the SSU in optimal thermal condition, using as little energy as possible
- Extensive event capture and logging mechanisms to support file system failover capabilities and to allow for post-failure analysis of all major hardware components

1.2 Hardware Architecture

The Sonexion CS-1600 hardware architecture consists of a pre-configured, rack-level storage cluster that can be easily expanded using modular storage node building blocks. The principal hardware components include:

- Metadata Management Unit (MMU)
- Scalable Storage Unit (SSU)
- Network Fabric Switches
- Management Switch

The Sonexion solution is differentiated from other file system solutions by its innovative MMU and SSU architectures.

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide



1.2.1 Metadata Management Unit

The Metadata Management Unit (MMU) is a quad-node server which contains the two management (MGMT) nodes, the MGS node, the MDS node, and one shelf of high-availability shared storage. The central point of management for the entire storage cluster, the MMU runs the Sonexion Manager software, manages network request handling, and monitors every storage element within the cluster. Sonexion interface ports support InfiniBand fabric network interface technology connections and 1GbE management network connections.

The MMU is fully redundant and fault-tolerant. Each node is configured for active-passive failover, with an active instance of the server running on one system and a passive instance of the node running on the peer system. If an active node fails, for example, the MDS goes down, then the passive MDS node takes over the MDT operations of the failed MDS. The shared storage of the MMU supports a combination of Small Form Factor (SFF) SAS HDD, protected using RAID 1, for management data, file system data, and journal acceleration.

Sonexion supports InfiniBand connections to the MGMT, MDS, and MGS nodes. Additionally, each server connects, via Ethernet, to dedicated private management networks supporting Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI).

1.2.2 Scalable Storage Unit

The core building block is the Scalable Storage Unit (SSU). Each SSU is configured with identical hardware and software components, and hosts two OSS nodes. The SSU contains two OSSs, with RAID-protected, high availability shared storage, and interface ports to support InfiniBand data networks and 1GbE management network connections.

The OSSs are Storage Bridge Bay (SBB) compliant with SAS expanders that enable both modules to directly access all drives in the enclosure (a differentiator among fully fault-tolerant systems). The OSSs connect through a common midplane, eliminating the need for extra external cables, and share a redundant, high-speed interconnect across the midplane for failover services. This efficient and highly reliable design enables the SSU's SAS infrastructure to deliver robust performance and throughput – 2.5 GB/sec per SSU for reads and writes.

The SSU is fully redundant and fault-tolerant, thus ensuring maximum data availability. Each OSS serves as a Lustre node, accessing the disk as shared OST storage and providing active-active failover. If one OSS fails, the active module manages the OSTs and the disk operations of the failed node. In non-failure mode, the I/O load is balanced between modules. The SSU's shared storage consists of high-capacity SAS disk drives, configured in a RAID 6 array to protect against double disk failures and drive failure during rebuilds.

1.2.3 Network fabric switches

The Network Fabric switches (InfiniBand) manage I/O traffic and provide network redundancy throughout the Sonexion solution. To maximize network reliability, the OSSs in the SSU are connected to redundant network switches. If one switch fails, the second module in the SSU (connected to the active switch) manages the OSTs of the module connected to the failed switch.

To maintain continuous management connectivity within the solution, the network switches are fully redundant at every point and interconnected to provide local access from the MGMT, MDS, and MGS nodes to all storage nodes.

1.2.4 Management switches

The Management switches consists of a dedicated local network on dual 1GbE switches that is used for configuration management and health monitoring of all components in the Sonexion solution. The management network is private and not used for data I/O in the cluster. This network is also used for IPMI traffic to the SSU's OSSs, enabling them to be power-cycled by CSSM.

2. What's New?

The following is a list of new features and improvements for this release of CSSM version 1.3.1.

2.1 New software features

2.1.1 Enhanced high availability services

An improved High Availability (HA) service is integrated with the core OSS platform. Sonexion HA service ensures continuity of management and data services in the event of a single server failure. This lets an enclosure hand off (fail over) resources from a failed server to a paired backup server.

The major improvement for this release concerns the two management servers. Before 1.3.1, server 0 stored system info on a local drive, but node n001 could not access that data. Now MGMT storage is on the 2U24, enabling node n001 to continue operation if node n000 is disabled. The MGMT servers provide boot services plus the CSSM application and associated web server and database.

2.1.2 Improved user interface

Node selection in the **Node Control** tab (daily mode screen) has been made easier by enabling selecting of an individual node by clicking on it, and to select multiple nodes continue selecting the desired nodes in the list. Also, the menu just above the **Hostname** column provides a quick means to select all, none, groups of HA, or by the column types.

2.1.3 CSSM and MGMT server scalability improvements

Significant improvements have been made to CSSM to optimize and decrease the time required to load the **Node Control** tab on cluster configurations. When you 'hover' the cursor over node groups or partners in the **Role** column, nodes are now labeled "primary" or "secondary," where previously they had been labeled "odd" and "even."

A new button on the **Node Control** tab has been introduced to enable quick selection of nodes. Provided with this feature is the ability to filter nodes by their type, power state, Lustre state and HA resources.

2.1.4 Improved and enhanced health monitoring via Icinga

An improved disk summary has been added to **Arrays and Disk Status**, providing the total number of disk slots available and total number of disks found. (This information appears on the **Health** tab > **Status** > **Servicegroup overview.** On that screen, any **View** item in the itemized list must apply to **All Servicegroups**. Click the applicable line to toggle this choice.)

Summary statuses of lower level statistics are collected in a single check, thus reducing the overall number of checks across the system. This improves the ability to navigate and understand the overall status.

Nodes and enclosure components are grouped together in the **Health** > **Status** > **Host Detail** screen, using the third and fourth **View** options (Status Overview For All Host Groups and Status Overview For All Host Groups). The enclosure now has a rack label and the location within the rack.

With this release, metrics are now available for fan, thermal, power and voltage readings. This provides essential information for long term periodic historical data and the ability to see the information displayed in graphs.

Service State Information displays collated array and disk status data in a single place. Drive power usage and total power usage for each SSU are now available, and new thermal statistics indicate the physical location of the thermal sensors, providing greater ability to create a pictorial view of the racks and enclosures within thermal zones.

2.1.5 Change login password from CSSM GUI

The CSSM GUI now provides the ability to easily change the administrator password using a simple point-and-click operation. This is described on page 26.

2.1.6 Set thresholds for monitoring alerts

New cscli commands have been added to provide support for setting alert thresholds.

2.1.7 Full high-availability for MGMT nodes

2.1.8 Command-line interface and GUI upgrades

- User-configurable minimum rebuild rate control for RAID arrays in the cscli
- User-configurable RAID check scheduling in the cscli
- NIS Authentication Functionality (cscli only)

NIS Authentication Support in cscli configures, shows, and clears the filesystem's NIS settings. The commands are:

set_lustre_users_nis	Configures Filesystem NIS settings.
get_lustre_users_nis	Shows configured NIS settings.
clear_lustre_users_nis	Clears the Lustre file system's NIS settings

• Email notifications, configured via the cscli alerts_config command.

2.1.9 Support bundle improvements

SysRq-"m" and SysRq-"t" output

Should a system crash occur, the memory contents and a list of current processes will be included in the support bundle. The magic SysRq is a key combination understood by the Linux kernel that allows the user to perform various low level commands regardless of the system's state. This feature is often used to recover from freezes, or to reboot a computer without corrupting the file system.

Collection of firmware version information

Support bundle now collects firmware and BIOS version information.

2.1.10 Improved error reporting, progress logging with added SSUs

Previously the system only reported that something went wrong but provided no details. These improvements for version 1.3.1 add better error reporting and improved progress logging while adding an OSS.

2.1.11 Upgrading to 1.3.1 disables SSDs on MMU

Previous upgrades preserved the enabled/disabled status of the SSDs for external WIBs and journals on the MMU. New installations and any upgrades to 1.3.1 replaces external WIBs and Journals with internal WIBs and journals for the MMU.

2.2 New hardware features

2.2.1 SSU +1 configuration

The SSU+1 configuration refers to an SSU with 1 ESU attached. The SSU+1 configuration consists of the following:

- One Scalable Storage Unit (SSU) and one ESU (Expansion Storage Unit)
- 8 OSTs configured on the SSU and divided between both OSSs
- 8 OSTs configured on the ESU and divided between both OSSs
- Each SSU and its companion ESU must be located adjacently in the same rack

2.2.2 Expanded Storage Unit (ESU)

This is an optional additional component which is offered as an alternative to one or more SSUs (Scalable Storage Unit). An ESU will have the same enclosure hardware as an SSU, including the drives, fans and power supplies, but will have different cabling and I/O controllers. The purpose of this component is to increase capacity by allowing an enclosure to be added to an SSU without Object Storage Servers.

Note: ESU support in v1.3.1 is limited to new builds only. Adding ESU's to an existing system will be supported in a subsequent release.

2.3 Summary of CLI changes in this release

The following commands were added to this release:

Table 1. (Customer	Wizard	Mode -	CLI	Commands
------------	----------	--------	--------	-----	----------

No.	Addition/ Deletion	Command	Description	Component
1	Added	clear_lustre_users_nis	Clear Filesystem NIS settings	NIS Support
2	Added	get_lustre_users_nis	Show configured NIS settings	NIS Support
3	Added	<pre>set_lustre_users_nis</pre>	set_lustre_users_nis	NIS Support
4	Added	support_bundle	Manage support bundles and support bundle settings	Support Bundles

No	Addition/ Deletion	CLI Command	Description	Component
1	Added	configure_hosts	Configure hostname for discovered node.	SSU Addition
2	Added	raid_check	Enable RAID checks on RAID devices	XYRAID
3	Added	support_bundle	Manage support bundles and support bundle settings	Support Bundles

Table 2. Daily Mode - CLI Commands

2.3.1 New options on alerts_config command

The following options were added to the alerts_config command. See "Manage the alerts configuration", page 160:

- email_off
- thresholds
- email_update
- email_server_update
- email_delete
- email_add
- email_on
- email_server
- emails

3. Custom LNET configuration

Use the procedure in this chapter to configure a custom LNET configuration on the Sonexion system while in "daily mode" (see 10.1.2 Daily mode, page 146).

For a new system, first follow the setup procedures described in Cray publication HR5-6124, *Sonexion Field Installation Guide*. Then execute the following installation.

- 1. Log in to the primary management mode.
- 2. Change to root:

```
$ sudo su -
```

3. Stop the Lustre file system by running the command:

cscli unmount -f file_system_name

- 4. For version 1.2:
 - a. Log into the MGS node via SSH.
 - b. If you do not know the MGS group, run this command:

```
crm_mon -1 -r
```

The group with md65 in its name is the MGS group.

c. Stop the MGS service, by entering:

```
# stop_xyraid mgs_group
```

- d. Log out of the MGS node and back into primary MGMT server node.
- 5. To change the **o2ib** index follow the steps below:
 - a. Start the MySQL client and connect to the **t0db** database by entering:
 - # mysql t0db

b. Display the mgsNID, nidFormat, and nidIndex entries by entering:

mysql> select * from property where name in ('nidFormat', 'mgsNID', 'nidIndex');

This is a sample output for version 1.3.1:

id	context	name	value	++ attr_type ++
22	<pre>snx11033n:beConfig snx11033n:beConfig snx11033n:beConfig</pre>	nidFormat	1%s@o2ib%d	str
106		nidIndex	3	int
109		mgsNID	1snx11033n002@o2ib3	str

c. Set the **o2ib** index by modifying the **nidIndex** entry by specifying:

mysql> update property set value=desired_odib_index where name='nidIndex';

Example:

mysql> update property set value=2 where name='nidIndex'; Query OK, 1 row affected (0.02 sec) Rows matched: 1 Changed: 1 Warnings: 0

d. Set the **mgsNID** entry to match the **o2ib** index by entering:

update property set value='original_value@o2ibdesired_o2ib_index'
where name='mgsNID';

Sample output:

mysql> update property set value='lsnx11033n002@o2ib2'
where name='mgsNID';
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.04 sec)
Rows matched: 1 Changed: 1 Warnings: 0

e. Verify the changes by repeating step 5b.

Sample output:

+----+ | id | context | name | value | attr_type | +----+ | 22 | snx11033n:beConfig | nidFormat | 1%s@o2ib%d | str | | 106 | snx11033n:beConfig | nidIndex | 2 | int | | 109 | snx11033n:beConfig | mgsNID | 1snx11033n002@o2ib2 | str | +----+

3 rows in set (0.00 sec)

f. Close the MySQL session by specifying:

mysql> quit

g. Run puppet:

/opt/xyratex/bin/beUpdatePuppet -sa

6. Run the script on the primary management node and wait for it to finish.

/opt/xyratex/bin/beSystemNetConfig.sh -c file_location/lnet.conf -r file_location/routes.conf -i file_location/ip2nets.conf clustername

- 7. Verify that the customized LNET configuration has been applied.
 - a. List the node NIDs by entering:

pdsh -g lustre lctl list_nids | sort

b. List the nodes and targets, by entering:

cscli fs_info

8. For version 1.2, run:

pdsh -g lustre mdraid-deactivate
pdsh -g lustre manage_all_xyraid

9. Start the Lustre file system by entering:

cscli mount -f file_system_name

Wait for the targets to mount on all system nodes.

This completes the procedure.

4. Exploring CSSM

4.1 CSSM basics

CSSM is a browser-based GUI that provides a consolidated management control and troubleshooting interface for the storage cluster. In addition, CSSM provides distributed component services to manage and monitor system hardware and software.

CSSM provides a wizard to help you configure and provision nodes and clusters in your system. Once the Sonexion environment is operational, use CSSM to administer the system.

- Start and stop file systems
- Manage node resources
- Monitor node status
- Collect and browse performance
- Enter terminal commands

Additionally, CSSM reports errors and warnings for the storage cluster and provides aid in troubleshooting, including cluster-wide statistics, system snapshots and log files data. You are also alerted to changing system conditions and degraded or failed components.

4.1.1 CSSM layout

When CSSM is started, it defaults to the **Node Control** tab, also known as the *daily operation mode* screen. The tab bar displays a tab for each functional area of the interface. These screens are summarized below. The following screen shot points out features common to all screens. The **Node Control** tab is summarized on page 27.

Tabs to select type of (Node Control tab s	display shown)				H	lover curso see log his	or to tory	Online help	Change password
SÔNEX	ION	SYST Man/	'EM Ager			/		Help User [admin]	Reload plugin frame
Node Control Performance Log	Browser Suppor	t Termin ands: All Noo	nal Dashboa des in Filter	erd Health	Configure d Nodes	-		16:14:33 Updated	Open tab in
All server nodes	Hostname 📤	Role	Power State	Lustre State	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner	
Lustre server nodes	r snx11022n00	MGS, (MDS)	🕚 On	🧼 N/a	0	0	⊖ None	snx11022n003	Relead
Nodes in FS snx11022	snx11022n00	MDS, (MGS)	💧 On	 Started 	1	1	Local	snx11022n002	Reioau
Nodes using MDS snx11022n003	snx11022n00	OSS,	💧 On	 Started 	4	4	O Local	snx11022n005	grid
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild Rates	L snx11022n00	OSS,	i On	Started	4	4	💮 Local	snx11022n004	Hover to see
Custom Filter									command history
© 2013 Cray Inc. All Rights Reserved.			2013-09-04 18:	08 CDT		Sonexic	n System Manager	1.3.1 by CRA	*
			\uparrow	•					

Time and date

In the footer area are the following components: copyright information, time and software build information. Passing the mouse pointer over the version number pops up a display of build information, version number of the system release, software build number and date.



If you hover the cursor over the time display, it opens a pop-up text showing the universal coordinated time and the conversion factor. The time displayed by default is the time of the management server. If a \mathbf{Z} is displayed for the conversion, this indicates that the local time zone is also the UTC time.

2013-03-08 23:18 UTC, -08:00

2013-03-08 15:18 PST

Red alert messages appear when various warnings and alerts occur.

First, please set the password of the built-in "admin" account.	
Password : ······	
Retype Password : 🕕 🚥	
Please take care not to forget this password.	

A green check mark that appears would indicate a successful operation.

Bundle file:	Choose a file to upload	🖋 logs.tgz
	Close	

When two nodes have just been asynchronously updated, they are temporarily highlighted with a yellow background.

r snx11022n00	MGS, (MDS)	🍈 On	🦲 N/a	0	0	😑 None	snx11022n003
L snx11022n00	MDS, (MGS)	🕚 On	 Started 	1	1	Local	snx11022n002

HA Group node rows are highlighted with either blue or green background for easier identification.

Alert icon

Located at the top of the screen near the Help link, is an alert icon. Shown as a circular icon with an exclamation point.

The following icon is displayed when a critical alert is detected by Icinga.



Changing the administrator password

Normally the Administrator password is established when the system is started the first time. Afterwards, the administrator has the option to change the password at any time.

1. Click the down arrow to the right of the logged-in user **User [admin]** and select **Change Password...**.



- 2. In the dialog window, enter the Current password, followed by the New password.
- 3. Retype the **New** password and click the **Save** button.

Change Password	1
Current Password :	•••••
New Password :	•••••
Retype Password :	•••••
	Cancel Save

You can cancel the operation at any time by clicking the Cancel button.

Open tab in new window

This feature allows the administrator to open tabs in new browser windows. You may prefer to have multiple windows open. For example, the **Node Control** tab in one window,

Health monitoring tab in another and, perhaps, the **Log Browser** and **Dashboard** tabs in other windows. This feature gives you a view of the entire system on one display.

You may perform this operation in one of two methods:

- Click on any tab, and once the tab's screen is displayed, right-click and select Open Tab in New Window.
- Click on any tab, and once the tab's screen is displayed, click on the Open tab in new window icon on the right hand side of the screen.

Adjust and size your browser windows to optimize your screen's display of the desired CSSM views.



Right-click any tab to view these

NOTE: The "Open tab in new window" feature is not applicable to the Configure tab.

4.2 Node control tab

The **Node Control** tab presents a high-level view of the Lustre file system and node status providing control of the nodes and their high availability partners and resources.

For more information on these **Node Control** tab commands and operations:

- To start and stop the file system, see "Managing Nodes", page 54.
- To manually hand off resources, see "Managing a failover", page 57.
- To perform the manual take-back or hand back resources, see "Managing failback", page 58.
- To monitor Lustre, see Table 3, page 29.

SÔNEX		SYST MAN	EM Ager					Help User [admin]		
Node Control Performance Log	Browser Suppo	rt Terni	nal Dashbo	ard Health	Configure				20	
Node Filter:	0 • Comm	ands: All No	des in Filter	▼ Selected	l Nodes	•		16:14:33 Updated	2	
All server nodes	Hostname *	Role	Power State	Lustre State	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner		
Lustre server nodes	snx11022n00	MGS, (MDS)	🕚 On	🥟 N/a	0	0	⊖ None	snx11022n003	_	
Nodes in FS snx11022	snx11022n00	MDS, (MGS)	🕚 On	Started	1	1	Local	snx11022n002		
Nodes using MDS snx11022n003	_ snx11022n00	OSS,	💧 On	Started	4	4	O Local	snx11022n005	\leftarrow	 Click
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild Rates	L snx11022n00	OSS,	i On	Started	4	4	🚯 Local	snx11022n004		selec
Custom Filter										
2013 Cray Inc. All Rights Reserved.			2013-09-04 18	:08 CDT		Sonexio	on System Manager	1.3.1 by CR4	~~	

In the left pane (**Filter Pane**), each file system or node is listed. Selecting a node, file system or filtered file system, will display the nodes or filtered nodes in the right pane (Node Interaction Pane), from there you can manage or monitor the nodes.

Commands that are relative to defined nodes are listed under the first dropdown menu button, **All Nodes in Filter**. An adjacent or second dropdown menu button, **Selected Nodes**, lists the commands relative to the selected node(s).

To select a node, simply point and click. The feature is similar to a toggle, the node is either selected (blue) or not. To make multiple selections, continue to click on that additional nodes. To de-select a node, simply point and click again on the node. The blue highlight will be removed once de-selected.

4.2.1 Node filter

The left side of the **Node Control** screen is the Node Filter list. You can select from all server nodes, Lustre nodes, or one of the pre-defined nodes or create your own using the "Custom Filter..." button located at the bottom of the left pane. For more information, see "Using node filters", page 60.

4.2.2 Node interactive

The right side of the screen is the Node Interactive pane which shows all nodes that match the filter selected in the left side Node Filter pane. This is where you will select specific nodes, perform actions on all nodes for the filter using the "All Nodes in Filter" menu. The following provides an explanation for each field.

- Hostname Name assigned to the node.
- **Role** -The node's type: MGS, MDS, MGMT, OSS.
- Power State The node's power state. Refer to the Status and Conditions Icons chart below for the possible power states.
- **Lustre State** The node's Lustre state. Refer to the Status and Conditions Icons chart below for the possible Lustre states.
- Mounted Number of mounted targets on the node. Parenthetical value is the total number of mounted targets across all nodes in the file system, excluding the MGS node.
- **Targets** Number of targets for the node. Parenthetical value is the total number of targets across all nodes in the file system.
- **HA Resources** Indicates whether HA resources (Lustre targets) are local to the node or assigned to its HA partner (paired node).
 - NOTE: In Sonexion usage, the term "HA resources" refers to Lustre targets (OSTs and MDTs). OSTs are managed by odd-/even-numbered pairs of OSS nodes. MDTs are managed by odd-/even-numbered pairs of MDS nodes. CSSM uses this even/odd numbering scheme to control the assignment of HA resources between paired nodes in "Hand Off" and "Take Back" operations (ensuring uninterrupted cluster operations and data redundancy).
- HA Partner The OSS or MDS's partner node.

4.2.3 Status and conditions icons

The Power State, Lustre State and HA Resources fields in the 'Nodes in FS ...' filter view can display a status or condition icon shown in the table below.

Table 3.	Status and	Conditions Icons	

Icon and state	Icon indicates
Dower - OFF	The power state of the node is OFF.
Power - ON	The power state of the node is ON.
Power - Unknown	The power state of the node is unknown. This is an abnormal condition that could indicate a cabling problem with the SSU, or possibly an issue with the BMC.
Lustre - Started	The node is servicing the Lustre requests and has started (the targets are mounted).
Lustre - Stopped	The node has stopped servicing the Lustre requests and is stopped (the targets are unmounted).

Icon and state	Icon indicates
Lustre - Stopped	The node has stopped servicing the Lustre requests and is stopped (the targets are unmounted) and is displayed when the node is powered off.
Custre - Partial	The node has partially started servicing the Lustre requests (some targets are mounted). This is a rare condition. In some cases, the targets missing from one node are mounted on the partner node (check the Targets column value for the HA partner node).
Lustre - Error	There is an error with the node servicing the Lustre requests. This is a rare and abnormal condition. Check the cabling to the SSU containing the node. Contact technical support.
HA Resource - Local	The node's resources are assigned locally to the respective node.
💠 HA Resource - All	The node has both it's resources and the resources of its partner assigned to it.
HA Resource - None	The node has no resources assigned to it.
HA Resource - None	The node has no resources assigned and the node is in a power off state.
HA Resource - Pending	The node's resources are in the process of moving to its partner node.
HA Resource - Foreign	The node is controlling the partner node assigned resources, but not its own resources. This is a rare and abnormal condition.
🥟 N/A	Not applicable as the MGS node serves all file systems. The Lustre state is not relevant.

4.2.4 All nodes in filter commands

This command menu lists global commands that act upon multiple (sometimes all) nodes in the file system.

Start Lustre	
Stop Lustre	
Hand Off to 2 HA Group 1 Nodes.	
Hand Off to 2 HA Group 2 Nodes	
Take Back from 2 HA Group 1 No	des
Take Back from 2 HA Group 2 No	des
Reboot All Nodes	
Reboot All Nodes Cycle All Nodes Force Power Off All Nodes	
Reboot All Nodes Cycle All Nodes Force Power Off All Nodes Force Reset All Nodes	

NOTE: Any commands that are not available because of the file system state are grayed out.

- Start Lustre... Mounts all targets on the file system nodes and starts servicing Lustre clients.
- Stop Lustre... Unmounts all targets on the file system nodes and stops servicing Lustre clients.
- Hand Off to HA_group_name... Hands off (fails over) the assigned HA resources to its HA partner nodes.
- **Take Back from** *HA_group_name...* Takes back (fails back) the assigned HA resources to its HA partner nodes.
- Shutdown All Nodes... Initiates a graceful shutdown of the file system's nodes in an order that minimizes Lustre errors. When this command is run, a dialog box prompts you to confirm the node shutdown and indicate whether the Lustre management node should also be shut down (making the GUI unavailable).
- Reboot All Nodes... Initiates a graceful reboot of the all nodes. When this command is run, a dialog box prompts you to confirm the nodes reboot. When the nodes reboot, their targets (MGT, MDT, and OSTs) goes offline temporarily.
- **Cycle All Nodes**... Equivalent to turning the hardware power off to the nodes, followed by turning power back on immediately. This may cause data loss.
- Force Power Off All Nodes... Forces the file system's nodes to shut down immediately, regardless of their state.

CAUTION: When this command is run, unsaved data in flight is lost.

- **Power On All Nodes** Powers on the file system's nodes.
- Mounting Lustre Clients When this item is selected, a popup window displays a
 mount command line that can be used for mounting this fs on a clientdisplays with a
 selectable "mount lustre" command string. Copying and pasting the string into a
 terminal window on the Lustre client mounts the file system on that client.

4.2.5 Selected node commands

The selected node commands menu lists commands that act on the selected node(s). Select one or more nodes by checking the box(es) to the left of the Hostname column.

All Nodes in Filter 🔹						
Start Lustre						
Stop Lustre						
Hand Off to 2 HA Group 1 Nodes						
Hand Off to 1 HA Group 2 Node						
Take Back from HA Group 1 Node						
Take Back from HA Group 2 Node						
Shutdown All						
Reboot All						
Cycle All						
Force Power Off All						
Force Reset All						
Power On All						
Mounting Lustre Clients						

NOTE: Any commands that are not available because of the node state, are grayed out.

- Start Lustre... Mounts all targets on the selected file system node(s) and starts servicing Lustre clients.
- **Stop Lustre**... Unmounts all targets on the selected file system node(s) and stops servicing Lustre clients.
- **Hand Off to** *HA_group_name...* Hands off (fails over) the selected node's assigned HA resources to its HA Group nodes.
- **Take Back from** *HA_group_name...* Takes back (fails back) the selected node's assigned HA resources from its HA Group nodes.
- Shutdown... Initiates a graceful shutdown of the selected node. When this command is run, a dialog box prompts you to hand off the selected node's assigned HA resources

to its failover partner (node) or skip failover and take the HA resources offline before the node shuts down.

- Reboot... Initiates a graceful reboot of the selected node. When this command is run, a dialog box prompts you to confirm the node reboot. When the node reboots, its targets (OSTs) goes offline temporarily.
- **Cycle**... Equivalent to turning the hardware power off to the nodes, followed by turning power back on immediately.

CAUTION: When this command is run, unsaved data in flight is lost.

• Force Power Off... - Forces the selected node to shut down immediately, regardless of its state.

CAUTION: When this command is run, unsaved data in flight is lost.

- Force Reset... Forces the selected node to reboot immediately, regardless of its state.
- Power On... Powers on the selected node.
- Minimum Rebuild Rates... Provides the option to set rebuild rates for selected nodes for single drive or multiple drive failures.

4.3 Performance tab

The **Performance** tab provides a high-level performance monitoring view of the Lustre file system and individual nodes metrics. Detailed descriptions are provided below.

To view performance data and manage data displays in a plotting graph, see "OST overview plot and controls", page 35.

MDT Perf	ormanc	e Data				OST	Perfor	mance	Data				05	S Per	forman	ce Data				
								(OST Valu	es										
File Configur	e																			1
sangreal																				
5	angreal-MI	DT0000 20	013-03-0	8 18:16:45	5.0				OST 201	3-03-08 18:1	6:50.0		1 A 1			OSS	2013-03-0	08 18:16:50	.0	C C
%CPU	%1	КВ		%Inodes		Ost Name		Read Rate	Write Rate	%CPU	%КВ	%Inodes	Oss Na	ame	Read Rate	Write Rate	%CPU	%Space Used	%Inodes Used	
0.28	1	0.20		0.00		sangreal-O	ST0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	mytest	204	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.00	
Operation	Samples	Sample	Avg	Std Dev	Units	sangreal-O	ST0001	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	mytest	205	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	
		/Sec	Value			sangreal-O	ST0002	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	AGGR	EGATE	0.00	0.00	*****	*****	*****	
close	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-O	ST0003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	MAXI	MUM	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.00	
connect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-O	ST0004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	MININ	IUM	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	
create	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-O	ST0005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	AVER	AGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
destroy	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-O	STODOS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00								
disconnect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-O	ST0007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00								
getattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	AGGREGA	TE	0.00	0.00	*****		*****								
getxattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	MAXIMUM		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00								
link	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	MINIMUM		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00								
llog_init	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	AVERAGE		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00								
mkdir	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs					intelector.		a secondaria								
mknod	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
notify	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
open	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
process_config	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
quotacti	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
reconnect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															-
rename	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
rmdir	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
setattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															- 4
statfs	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs															
unlink	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	16	and the second s	104.10	10 m 1	1000 m	10 AL	the ends	10. 11. 1000	A A AL CONTRACTOR	and an	A	Accession of	- and a date	884 Au -	and the state	a distant

The **Performance** tab lists data for different file system components (MDT, OSTs and OSSs). The data is collected from the Lustre Monitoring Tool (LMT).

The following color are used to represent ordinary cells in the OST/OSS performance table:

Color	Description
Green	OSS/OST is OK.
Amber	OSS/OST is in a warning state.
Red	OSS/OST value is in a critical state.
Light Gray	OSS/OST is in a stale state.
Dark Gray	OSS/OST value is empty.
Yellow	OSS/OST value is in a warning state.
Black	OSS/OST value is normal.

4.3.1 MDT performance data

The left side column lists performance data for the file system's MDT.

- % CPU Percent of CPU utilization.
- % KB Percent of kilobytes used.
- % Inodes Percent of inodes used.

4.3.2 OST performance data

The center column lists performance data for individual OSTs, and the right pane lists performance data for individual OSS's. To chart OST performance data in an overview plot (plotting graph) and specify variables, see "OST overview plot and controls", page 35.

The following parameters are displayed in columns:

- Read Rate Read rate analyzed.
- Write Rate Write rate analyzed.
- % CPU Percent of CPU utilization.
- % KB or % Space Used Percent of kilobytes used.
- % Inodes Percent of inodes used.

Summary rows at the bottom:

- Aggregate Combined totals.
- Maximum Maximum rates.

- Minimum Minimum rates.
- Average Average or mean rates.

4.3.3 OST overview plot and controls

OST performance data can be charted in an overview plot (plotting graph) on a specified time line.

To access the chart, double-click on one of the OST values (calculated), as shown in the previous illustration, in cells with black backgrounds.

When the graph opens in the upper pane, data is plotted for the selected OST and variable over a one-hour period (default time frame). In the lower pane are controls used to customize the data shown.



The following colors are used to represent the OST/OSS overview plot and controls:

Color	Description
Purple	Selected ite
Amber	Unselected item

Multi-color rows in the data controls section represents the legend of the plot, and each is uniquely identified with the OST name.



Overview plot

The upper pane displays the name of the selected OST, the plotting graph, and show/hide toggle buttons.

- Controls (Show/Hide) Shows/hides the OST performance variables (toggle button).
- Overview Plot (Show/Hide) Shows/hides the plotting graph (toggle button).

Data controls

The lower pane lists performance variables that can be graphed and controls for start/end time or duration time.

- 1. OST OSTs for which performance data can be graphed.
- 2. OST Variables Performance variables that can be graphed.
 - Bytes Read/Written Number of bytes that have been read/written by the OST.
 - Read/Write Rate KB/sec written or read.
 - KB Free Number of free KB free on the OST.
 - KB Used Number of free KB used by the OST.
 - Inodes Free Number of free inodes on the OST.
 - Inodes Used Number of inodes used by the OST.
 - % CPU CPU percentage used by the OST.
 - % KB KB percentage used by the OST.
 - % Inodes Inode percentage used by the OST.
- 3. Start (Year/Month/Day/Hour/Min) Specified start for the plotting graph timeline. Default setting is the day/hour/min when the plotting graph is launched from the Performance tab.
- 4. End (Year/Month/Day/Hour/Min) Specified end time for the plotting graph timeline (used instead of Duration variables). The Now button stops plotting performance data immediately.
- 5. Duration (Year/Month/Day/Hour/Min) Specified duration for the plotting graph timeline (used instead of End variables). Default setting is one hour, measured from the day/hour/min when the plotting graph is launched from the Performance tab.
- 6. Show Icons Will display or remove the icons in the chart.
- 7. Use Log Range Axis Is a way of visualizing data that is changing with an exponential relationship.
- Granularity The amount of computation in relation to communication, i.e., the ratio of computation to the amount of communication. Fine-grained parallelism means individual tasks are relatively small in terms of code size and execution time. Available values are: Raw, Hour, Day, Week, Month, Year, and Heartbeat.
 - Heartbeat Interval The amount of time between system checks for failed components. Available values are: Display Internal, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, or 4 hours.
 - Refresh Rate Refers to how frequently a datum is updated with a new external value from another source. Available values are: 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 2 minutes, and 5 minutes.
- 9. Refresh Updates the plotting graph for the selected performance variables.

4.4 Log browser tab

From the **Log Browser** tab, users can view combined all log files. The logs capture events from the kernel and any daemons that use syslog while they are running. As the logs may contain thousands of entries, filter and sort tools are available to more effectively search the log data.

The Log Browser page shows syslog messages. Other kinds of logs, such as GEM event logs and IPMI logs, get converted to syslog and are displayed here as well. Some logs do not appear, such as web server logs; as these are considered to be strictly internal and not an essential part of the cluster monitoring solution. However, web server logs and other internal logs are included in a support bundle, which can be created and viewed as described under "Interpret Sonexion support bundles", page 100.

Detailed field descriptions are provided below.

	12	1725		Log Filtering (all drop-down menus	displayed)	
Hover cursor ov arrow to display for drop-down r	er field for and click nenu to dis	the dow on the ar play.	'n row		Log Events Display	
 Filter (56342 rows) 			44 4 Mar 2013 + ++			
	Filter	Name :	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 24 25 26 27 28 1 2	Remove		
		From :	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Facility :	Priority : emerg	
	Me	To : essage :	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Program : user mail deemon	Apply crt err	
Host	Facility	Priority	PID 31 1 2 3 4 5 6	Date Messag auth	warn	
1 1 Sort Ascending	daemon	info	0 concer	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 Sync no syslog	info	P
2 N Sort Descending	daemon	info	0 dhcpd	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 DHCPRE	n 00:50:cc:79:1c: debug	1
3 Configure Sort	daemon	info	0 dhcpd	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 DHCPAC UUCD	=::c:79:1c:33 via et	
4 Auto Et All Columns	daemon	info	49370 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading cron	u/es/stdlib/lib/facter/facter_dot_d.rb	
5	daemon	info	49370 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading authpriv	ules/stdlib/lib/facter/puppet_vardir.rb	
6 Auto Fit	daemon	info	49370 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading	ules/stdlib/lib/facter/root_home.rb	
7	daemon	info	31329 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading local1	ules/stdib/lib/facter/facter_dot_d.rb	
8 Columns	daemon	info	31329 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading local2	ules/stdlib/lib/facter/root_home.rb	
9 mytest201	daemon	info	31329 puppet-agent	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading local3	ules/stdlib/lib/facter/puppet_vardir.rb	
10 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic local4	t /etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/manifests/files.pp:26 is deprecated. For more information, se	ee http://docs.pup
11 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic local5	t/etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/templates/dhcpd.conf.erb:5 is deprecated. For more informat	tion, see http://do
12 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of Sprivate	_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/templates/dhcpd.conf.erb:6 is deprecated. For more informat	tion, see http://do
13 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of Sprivate	_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/nfs/templates/exports.erb:2 is deprecated. For more information, s	see http://docs.pu
14 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of Sprivate	_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/nfs/templates/exports.erb:3 is deprecated. For more information, s	see http://docs.pu
15 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of Snodes,	_cfg at /etc/puppet/modules/diskless/manifests/base.pp:33 is deprecated. For more information, see	http://docs.puppe
16 mytest200	daemon	notice	47381 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytes	t201 in environment production in 1.47 seconds	
17 mytest200	daemon	notice	47365 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytes	t202 in environment production in 1.14 seconds	
18 mytest200	daemon	notice	47322 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytes	t200 in environment production in 1.55 seconds	
19 mytest200	daemon	notice	47316 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytes	t203 in environment production in 1.24 seconds	
20 mytest200	daemon	notice	47319 puppet-master	Mar 8, 2013 07:21:08 Compiled catalog for mytes	t204 in environment production in 1.13 seconds	
21 mdeet200	daamoo	notice	26172 nunnet maeter	Mar. 8, 2013, 07:21:08, Compiled cataloo for mytee	1205 in anvironment production in 1.15 eaconde	

The **Log Browser** pane contains an upper section with filtering criteria and a lower section that displays the log data.

Clicking the **Filter** down-arrow, in the title bar of the Filter section, collapses the filter options, clicking it again will display them. The value expressed in the parenthesis in the title bar indicates the number of rows of total log messages for the filter applied.

4.4.1 Filter

The upper section lists filter criteria to sort the log entries.

- From Starting date period.
- **To** Final date period.
- Hosts The hostname field can accept a single hostname, a list of comma-separated hostnames, a host range format ("hostname[00-03]" and a gender query such as "mds=primary", etc.
- **Facility** This identifies who submitted the message. There are a small number of facilities defined. The kernel, the mail subsystem, FTP server, are just some examples of recognized facilities.
- **Priority** Filter the entries based on this criteria.
- PID Process ID.
- **Program** Name of program or module that produced the message.
- Subsystem Filters Lustre, LustreError and some other classes of messages.
- **Message** This is the text of the syslog message, along with some additional information about the process that generated the message.

4.4.2 Logs

The lower section lists individual log entries.

- Host The hostname field consists of the host name (as configured on the host itself).
- **Facility** This identifies who submitted the message. There are a small number of facilities defined. The kernel, the mail subsystem, FTP server, are just some examples of recognized facilities.
- **Priority** Filter the entries based on this criteria.
- PID Process ID.
- **Program** Name of program or module that produced the message.
- Subsystem Filters Lustre, LustreError and some other classes of messages.
- **Message** This is the text of the syslog message, along with some additional information about the process that generated the message.

4.5 Support tab

The **Support** tab enables users to collect diagnostic information from the storage cluster, including logs and configuration settings. If a Lustre error or event occurs, such as node failover, the process to collect system information in support files is triggered automatically. This process can also be started on a manual basis. Detailed field descriptions are provided below.

To view support files, create bundles of support files, and delete bundle, see "Support Files", page 96.

ollect Support Imp	ort Support								
ile button File	button User	Actions Menu	Settings Menu						
Support Files									
Collect support file	 Import support file 	Action •	- Settings	•					
Support files that have been collected	d:	View content	Set collection trigger	s Collect after Lustre Errors					
Collection time	Method	Terminate collection	aso Set purge limit	 Collect after node failure 	User actions *				
Mar 8, 2013 04:27:20	Uploaded	Download a copy	loaded by user admin	Transmitted					
Mar 8, 2013 04:24:03	Uploaded	Delete	loaded by user admin	Transmitted					
Mar 8, 2013 05:34:11	Auto		Failover	Complete					
Mar 8, 2013 03:24:28	Auto		Failover	Complete					
Mar 8, 2013 01:19:09	Auto		Failover	Complete					
Mar 7, 2013 23:00:41	Auto		Failover	Complete					

The **Support Files** tab screen displays all of the support files that have been collected, on either an automatic or manual basis. For each support file, several user actions are available:

- View content View system and web logs, node and application status information for the support file.
- Terminal collection Stops the process of a support file collection.
- Download a copy Download a copy of the support file to your local system.
- **Delete** Delete the support file.

4.6 Dashboard tab

The **Dashboard** tab provides a quick glance of the status of the system components. To monitor the status of Lustre, refer to the **Node Control** tab (page 27).

On the Dashboard you will find three pre-selected panes from the Health monitoring that are displayed in these panes. These panes provide a quick assessment of the status of the monitoring of all components, the network status, and resource availability.

Detailed field descriptions are provided below.



4.6.1 Tactical monitoring overview

The Tactical monitoring overview pane is designed to serve as a "birds-eye" view of all network monitoring activity. It allows you to quickly see network outages, host status, and service status. It distinguishes between problems that have been handled in some way (that is, they have been acknowledged, had notifications disabled, and so forth) and those that have not been handled, and thus need attention. It is useful if you are monitoring many hosts and services and need to keep a single screen up to alert you of problems.

Each category is a hot link to view-specific detailed data. As you pass the mouse pointer over them, the cursor changes to a hand pointer tool, indicating the link. This is also applicable to the service checks and host checks, where clicking on the item in the green field opens more details in the window.

To return to previous information use standard web browser navigation functions such as the back button, right-click and select Back, or on a Windows system press the Delete key, or on some Unix systems use the Control (Command) - (left bracket) key.

4.6.2 Current network status

This pane creates a service overview for all host groups, network outages, network health status, service checks, host checks, monitoring features. Enclosure component issues that appear as alerts can be viewed from this pane.

4.6.3 Availability

This pane is used to report on the availability of hosts and services over a user-specified period of time.

4.6.4 Usage

By providing a quick overview, Dashboard enables users to spot issues quickly, and use the Health tab monitoring features to drill down to determine the details of the issue and possible cause/resolution. Typically, these are presented as "unhandled problems" and you do have the ability to click the active link in Dashboard to view the summary, however due to the small size of the windows, the preferred method would be to click the Health tab, locate the unhandled problem and click the link. Then in a larger window, details are displayed.

Colo	or	Description
Green		State is OK, host is up, service is ok, not flapping or not in scheduled downtime.
Amber		State is in a warning state.
Light		State is warning but acknowledged.
shades)		
Red		State is in a critical state.
Light Red		State is critical but acknowledged. Also can indicate a host is down, a service is critical, host or service properties have been disabled, is
(2 shades)		flapping or in scheduled downtime, or various other possible issues related to host and service problems.
Purple (3 shades)		State is in an unknown or unreachable state.
Blue		Indicates a pending action.

Table 4. Colors for Host and Service Status

4.7 Terminal tab

The **Terminal** tab provides a connection to the management node. It is equivalent to logging in as an SSH client. It allows the administrator to access the system via "shell" command line. Login credentials are the same as for the browser-based application. This feature provides a BASH shell session and allows execution of cscli commands on the management node.

Administrators may want or need to perform Linux or Lustre commands out of comfort if the preference is to use the command line over the UI or necessity if the operation needed to be performed is not available via the UI. For example, operations such as:

- Executing MDRAID commands to get status or ID information on arrays or drives
- Executing CRM commands to get status on Cluster processes

Accessing the command line shell within the GUI could be more convenient for the user instead of having to access or physically hook up a separate client terminal to accomplish the same level of access.

The Terminal Tab might not be available on all systems.



4.8 Health tab

The **Health** tab monitors the system's health and performance, checking hosts and services and notifying you of problems and recoveries.

Features include:

- Monitoring of network services (SMTP, POP3, HTTP, NNTP, PING, etc.).
- Monitoring of host resources (CPU load, disk usage, etc.).

- Monitoring of components (ArrayDevices, BMC, Batteries, PSUs, Cooling Fans, I/O modules, disk drives, enclosure electronics, etc.).
- Parallelized service checks.
- Ability to define network host hierarchy using "parent" hosts, allowing detection of and distinction between hosts that are down and those that are unreachable.
- Contact notifications when service or host problems occur and get resolved.
- Ability to define event handlers to be run during service or host events for proactive problem resolution.
- Automatic log file rotation.
- Supports redundant monitoring hosts.

The **Health** tab displays monitoring screens. An example is provided below of the Main screen where everything comes together. The default display is the Status group: Tactical monitoring overview (see page 44).

Table 4 on page 41, is a guide to the colors used to indicate health status.

Detailed descriptions are provided below.

Host Sta	tus H	leader	with Ta	actical Inf	ormation		Health	Гаb					General Proc	ess Informa	ation
Ne	ode Control Performa	nce Log E	Browser S	Support T	erminal Dashi	board Health	Configure							/	Ø.0
ervices	7.UP 0/0/000	OWN C RNING D)/0/0 UNRE	ACHABLE CAL 0/0/01	0 PENDING (NKNOWN 0 PE	DIT TOTAL C	DTAL						7/0/0 0.00/4.01/2.882 s 0.06/0.34/0.207 s	0 / 69 / 0 -1.00 / -1.00 / -1.00 / -1.00 / -1.00 / -1.00 /	0.000 s 0.000 s
tatus	Show Hosti tatus		Current N Last Update Icinga 1.8.4	letwork Statu d: Thu Mar 28 03: - Logged in as ad	8 02:57 PDT 2013 - Up Imin	pdate in 74 seconds	pause] 🔿						Comn	ands for checke	d services
Left	Host Detail Service Detail Hostgroup Overview Servicegroup Overv Status Map	riew	 View Ale View Not View Hos View Hos View Hos Display Fi 	ert History For Al iffications For Al st AND Services st Status Detail I Iters: 🕀	l Hosts Hosts For All Hosts For All Hosts			Se	ervice Status I	Details For All Ho	sts	Select command			• Submit
Panel 🔮	roblems.		_					🕅 🍕 Page	1 of 1 ≱ №	Results: 50	•				10
Menu	Unhandled Services Host Problems Unhandled Hosts All Unhandled Proble Comments Downtime Process Info Info Scheduling Queue 2007(10) Alert History Alert Summary Notifications Event Log antiguration	ems	Host	Sen	fice	Status	Las	I Check Dis	1 of 1 ≱ kij playing Result 0 -	Duration Results: 50 0 of 0 Matching Servi	es	Attempt	Status Informatio	n	
0.201	13 Cray Inc. All Rights I	Reserved.					201	3-03-28 03:03	PDT				Sonexion Syst	em Manager 1.3 by	

4.8.1 Header

The header consists of the summary information Status for Hosts and Services that provides tactical information. Clicking any of the summary components will load the page into the alert summary window. For example, clicking on the Services Warning button will open the Service Status Details for all hosts.

The Status shows host and service counters for their respective states. If the count is zero, the color remains grey. Clicking on a state opens in the main view. On the right hand side, general process information listed as:

- Hosts|Services (active/passive)
- Host|Services execution time (min/avg/max)
- Host|Services latency (min/avg/max)

4.8.2 Link groupings

The left pane has groups of links to screens summarizing various kinds of information:

- **Status** group shows statuses in the categories Tactical Overview, Host Detail, Service Detail, Hostgroup Overview, Servicegroup Overview and Status map
- Problems group selects categories of problems: Service Problems, Unhandled Services, Host Problems, Unhandled Hosts, and All Unhandled Problems, and Network Outages.
- System group: Comments, Downtime, Process Information, Performance Info, and Scheduling Queue
- Reporting group creates report summaries for availability, alert history, alert summary, notifications and event logs. These reports can be exported to a CSV file, JSON, or XML.

4.8.3 Status group: Tactical monitoring overview

The tactical monitoring overview presents a birds-eye view of network monitoring activity. It lets you quickly see network outages, host status, and service status. It distinguishes between problems that have been handled in some way (for example, been acknowledged, had notifications disabled, etc.) and those that have not been handled and thus need attention. This is useful if you are monitoring a large number of hosts and services, and you need a single screen to alert you of problems.

Service and host check retries check

In order to prevent false alarms from transient problems, the monitoring tool allows you to define how many times a service or host should be (re)checked before it is considered to have a "real" problem. This is controlled by the max_check_attempts option in the host and service definitions. Understanding how hosts and services are (re)checked in order to determine if a real problem exists is important in understanding how state types work.

Setting the Service and Host Check retry counts

The service and host check retry counts can be done manually by editing Icinga configuration files and then running **puppet**. It cannot be set via the Sonexion System Manager GUI.

The max_check_attempts value is set to 3 for all hosts and services in file /etc/puppet/modules/icinga/files/objects/templates.cfg. It can also be set to a different value per each service or host. The configuration files which hold the hosts and services in Icinga are in directory: /etc/icinga/objects/. They are generated by:

- The puppet module /etc/puppet/modules/icinga/
- /opt/xyratex/python/t0/monitoring/monitoring2puppet.py

4.8.4 Reporting group: Alert Summary

You can generate an Alert Summary report using the Alert Summary link in the Reporting Group. This lets you view the current status of all hosts and services that are being monitored. The status component can produce two main types of output: a status overview of all host groups (or a particular host group) and a detailed view of all services (or those associated with a particular host).

Below is an example screen shot of an Alert Summary.

Host Alert History Last Updated: Wed Oct 23 17:10:10 CDT 2013 Icinga 1.8.4 - Logged in as <i>admin</i>	All Hosts and Services Log Navigation Latest Archive Wed Oct 23 00:00 CDT 2013	State type options: All state types 💌 History detail level for all hosts:
 View Service Status Detail For All Hosts View Notifications For All Hosts View Information For This Host 	Present.	All alerts Hide Flapping Alerts Hide Downtime Alerts
		☐ Hide Process Messages ☐ Older Entries First Update
	M A Page 1 of 18 M Results: 50 💌	60
	October 23, 2013 08:00	
©[2013-10-23 08:58:12] SERVICE ALERT: snx11022n003-Enclosur ©[2013-10-23 08:58:12] SERVICE ALERT: snx11022n003-Enclosur ©[2013-10-23 08:58:12] SERVICE ALERT: snx11022n003-Enclosur @[2013-10-23 08:55:12] SERVICE ALERT: snx11022n003-Enclosur	e-rack1-36U;Thermal Statistics:OK-SQFT;2;Summary: 6 Thermal Sensors available. All Sens e-rack1-36U;Fan Statistics;OK;SOFT;2;Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All Sensors read e-rack1-36U;Power Statistics;OK;SOFT;2;Summary: Total System Power 191W e-rack1-36U;Voltage Statistics;OK:SOFT;2;Summary: 4 Voltage Sensors available. All Sensor e-rack1-36U;Thermal Statistics;UKNOWN;SOFT;1;saHpiSessionOpen: NO_RESPONSE e-rack1-36U;Power Statistics;UKNOWN;SOFT;1;saHpiSessionOpen: NO_RESPONSE e-rack1-36U;Power Statistics;UKNOWN;SOFT;1;saHpiSessionOpen: NO_RESPONSE e-rack1-36U;Power Statistics;UNKNOWN;SOFT;1;saHpiSessionOpen: NO_RESPONSE e-rack1-36U;Power Statistics;UNKNOWN;SOFT;1;saHpiSessionOpen: NO_RESPONSE	ors readings are within normal operating levels ings are within normal operating levels ors readings are within normal operating levels

4.8.5 State types

The current state of monitored services and hosts is determined by two components (highlighted in the above screen shot):

- The status of the service or host, such as OK, WARNING, UP, DOWN, or UNKNOWN.
- The state type of the service or host, which can be SOFT or HARD, as explained under the following headings. State types are used to determine when event handlers are executed and when notifications are initially sent out.

Soft states

Soft states occur in the following situations:

• When a service or host check results in a non-OK or non-UP state and the service check has not yet been (re)checked the number of times specified by the

max_check_attempts directive in the service or host definition. This is called a soft
error.

• When a service or host recovers from a soft error. This is considered a soft recovery.

The following events occur when hosts or services experience SOFT state changes:

• Event handlers are executed to handle the SOFT state.

An event handler such as cscli alerts_threshold can help you proactively fix a problem before it turns into a HARD state. Event handlers can be tweaked manually in Icinga. For more information on event handlers, see the following site:

http://docs.icinga.org/latest/en/statetypes.html

• The SOFT state is logged.

SOFT states are logged only if you enabled the log_service_retries or log_host_retries options in your main configuration file, which is located in directory /etc/puppet/modules/icinga/files/icinga.cfg. You can edit the file on both MGMT nodes and restart puppet on those nodes. The following command can be run with root privileges:

/opt/xyratex/bin/beUpdatePuppet -s -g mgmt

Hard states

Hard states occur for hosts and services in the following situations:

- When a host or service check results in a non-UP or non-OK state and it has been (re)checked the number of times specified by the max_check_attempts option in the host or service definition. This is a hard error state.
- When a host or service transitions from one hard error state to another error state (e.g., WARNING to CRITICAL).
- When a service check results in a non-OK state and its corresponding host is either DOWN or UNREACHABLE.
- When a host or service recovers from a hard error state. This is considered to be a hard recovery.
- When a passive host check is received. Passive host checks are treated as HARD unless the passive_host_checks_are_soft option is enabled.

The following things occur when hosts or services experience HARD state changes:

- The HARD state is logged.
- Event handlers are executed to handle the HARD state.
- Contacts who are subscribers are notified of the host or service problem or recovery. Such contacts and notifications are configurable via the sub-command: cscli alerts_config.

The following table is an example of how state types are determined, when state changes occur, and when event handlers and notifications are sent out. The table shows consecutive checks of a service over time. The service has a **max_check_attempts** value of 3.

Time	Check #	State	State Type	State Change	Notes
0	1	ОК	HARD	No	Initial state of the service
1	1	CRITICAL	SOFT	Yes	First detection of a non-OK state. Event handlers execute.
2	2	WARNING	SOFT	Yes	Service continues to be in a non-OK state. Event handlers execute.
3	3	CRITICAL	HARD	Yes	Max check attempts has been reached, so service goes into a HARD state. Event handlers execute and a problem notification is sent out. Check # is reset to 1 immediately after this happens.
4	1	WARNING	HARD	Yes	Service changes to a HARD WARNING state. Event handlers execute and a problem notification is sent out.
5	1	WARNING	HARD	No	Service stabilizes in a HARD problem state. Depending on what the notification interval for the service is, another notification might be sent out.
6	1	ОК	HARD	Yes	Service experiences a HARD recovery. Event handlers execute and a recovery notification is sent out.
7	1	OK	HARD	No	Service is still OK.
8	1	UNKNOWN	SOFT	Yes	Service is detected as changing to a SOFT non-OK state. Event handlers execute.
9	2	ОК	SOFT	Yes	Service experiences a SOFT recovery. Event handlers execute, but notification are not sent, as this wasn't a "real" problem. State type is set HARD and check # is reset to 1 immediately after this happens.
10	1	OK	HARD	No	Service stabilizes in an OK state.

Service checks

Services are checked by the monitoring daemon:

- At regular intervals, as defined by the check_interval and retry_interval options in your service definitions.
- On-demand as needed for predictive service dependency checks.

On-demand checks are performed as part of the predictive service dependency check logic. These checks help ensure that the dependency logic is as accurate as possible. If you don't make use of service dependencies, monitoring won't perform any on-demand service checks.

Parallelization of service checks

Scheduled service checks are run in parallel. When monitoring needs to run a scheduled service check, it will initiate the service check and then return to doing other work (running host checks, etc.). The service check runs in a child process that was forked from the main daemon. When the service check has completed, the child process will inform the main monitoring process (its parent) of the check results. The main monitoring process then handles the check results and takes appropriate action (running event handlers, sending notifications, etc.).

On-demand service checks are also run in parallel if needed. As mentioned earlier, monitoring can forego the actual execution of an on-demand service check if it can use the cached results from a relatively recent service check.

Service States

Services that are checked can be in one of four different states:

- OK if the round trip average (RTA) is less than 200 ms and the packet loss is less than 20%
- WARNING if the round trip average (RTA) is greater than 200 ms or the packet loss is 20% or more.
- UNKNOWN unable to determine the state.
- CRITICAL if the round trip average (RTA) is greater than 600 milliseconds (ms) or the packet loss is 60% or more.

Accessing service properties

On the **Health** tab, you can display the service properties as shown in the following screen shots. In the **Status** group, click the **Service Detail** link.

	Serv	vice Na	me	Status	Open me new winc	trics in low		Status / information	u v
Host 🛶		Service	. •	Status .	Last Check	Duration	Attempt -	Status Information	
snx11022n000	ہے۔ 1	Arrays and Disk Status	9 12 21 15	ОК	2013-10-24 18:09:24	37d 4h 15m 48s	1/3	All arrays are operating normally	
	C	Current Load	1 12 R 16	ок	2013-10-24 18:09:24	62d 3h 34m 5s	1/3	OK - load average: 0.00, 0.01, 0.01	
	C L	Current Users		ОК	2013-10-24 18:09:24	62d 3h 34m 5s	1/3	USERS OK - 0 users currently logged in	
	F	Free Space	1 12 R 16	ОК	2013-10-24 18:09:24	62d 3h 34m 5s	1/3	DISK OK - free space: / 161860 MB (87% inode=99%): /mnt/mgmt 757754 MB (98% inode=99%):	
	N	Network	1 12 an	014				NET OK - (Rx/Tx) eth0=(17.9B/14.3B), eth1=(36.3B/78.2B), eth2=	_

Current	Status:	OK	(for 1d 2h 22m 4	5s)					
Status Information:		Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All Sensors readings are within normal operating levels Fan0-OK:3450RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM; Fan1-OK:2700RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM; Fan2-OK:3300RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM; Fan3-OK:2470RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM;							
Perform	ance Data:	Fan0=3450RPM Fan1=2700RPM Fan2=3300RPM Fan3=2470RPM							
					Multi Line Status Information				
ок	04-24-2012 1	0:39:32	1d 2h 18m 10s	1/3	Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All Sensors readings are within normal operating levels				
WARNING	04-24-2012 1	0:39:32	1d 2h 18m 10s	3/3	Summary: 8 Thermal Sensors available. There are sensors showing warnings				
ок	04-24-2012 1	0:39:32	1d 2h 18m 10s	1/3	Summary: 4 Voltage Sensors available. All Sensors readings are within normal operating levels				
	Status ir Perform OK WARNING OK	Status Information: Performance Data: OK 04-24-2012 10 WARNING 04-24-2012 10 OK 04-24-2012 10	Status Information: Summing Status Information: Summing Status Fan0 Performance Data: Fan0 OK 04-24-2012 10:39:32 WARNING 04-24-2012 10:39:32 OK 04-24-2012 10:39:32	Status Information: Summary: 4 Fan Sensitivels Fan0-OK:3450RPM, m Fan1-OK:2700RPM, m Fan2-OK:3300RPM, m Fan2-OK:3300RPM, m Performance Data: Fan0=3450RPM Fan1= Fan0=3450RPM Fan1= Fan1=Fan1=Fan1=	Status Information: Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available levels Fan0-OK:3450RPM, min:2000RPM Fan2-OK:3300RPM, min:2000RPM Fan2-OK:3300RPM, min:2000RPM Performance Data: Fan0=3450RPM Fan1=2700RPM Fan1=270RPM F				

Service State Information

Service state determination

Service checks are performed by plug-ins, which can return a state of OK, WARNING, UNKNOWN, or CRITICAL. These states directly translate to service states.

Services state changes

When monitoring checks the status of services, it will be able to detect when a service changes between OK, WARNING, UNKNOWN, and CRITICAL states and take appropriate action. These state changes result in different state types (HARD or SOFT), which can trigger event handlers to be run and notifications to be sent out. Service state changes can also trigger on-demand host checks. Detecting and dealing with state changes is what Health monitoring is all about.

When services change state too frequently they are considered to be "flapping." Monitoring can detect when services start flapping, and can suppress notifications until flapping stops and the service's state stabilizes.

4.9 Configure tab

The screen for the **Configure** tab has three or four features depending on the network interconnect technology. The **InfiniBand Settings** feature appears.

You will also have features for configuring network IP Routing for complex routing and network Firewall Settings, as well as configuring the Minimum Rebuild Rates for storage.

4.9.1 Network

The following options are available under the Configure tab "Network" feature.

InfiniBand settings

The **InfiniBand Settings** screen lets you enable, disable and set the priority for Subnet Manager on the MGMT, MDS, or MGS.

The settings let you enable or disable this Subnet Manager, and establish a priority. A reset button is provided to clear the current settings and return them to the values set on the server; that is, the default settings.

1. Click InfiniBand Settings in the list of options on the left side of the screen.

InfiniBand Settings	
Enable Subnet Manager : 🔽	
Priority :	
0	
0	15
Apply Reset	

- 2. To enable this Subnet Manager, click the **Enable Subnet Manager** button. To disable, deselect the option.
- 3. Adjust the slider to establish the priority for the manager functions. The values are 0-15, with 15 being the highest priority.
- 4. Click the **Apply** button to save the changes.

IP routing

This feature provides the option to configure IP routing to multiple networks with separate gateways on the Lustre data network (LNET).

1. Click **IP Routing** in the list of features on the left side of the screen.

IP Routing table:	
Use 'default' as destination to add default route	
No routes defined 💿	
	Apply

- 2. Click the green "+" symbol to add a route to the routing table.
- 3. Enter the system's IP address in the **Destination** field, which shows the remote network to be reached through the router.

IP Routing table:		
Use 'default' as destination	on to add default route	
Destination :	Prefix : /32 v Router :	90
	Apply	

- 4. Enter the correct prefix value in the **Prefix** field. 'Prefix' stands for 'routing prefix'. The routing prefix is expressed in CIDR notation. The 'Destination' and 'Prefix' define the remote network to be reached through the router. See the example shown below.
- 5. Enter the correct router IP address in the **Router** field.
- 6. To add another route to the routing table, click the green "+" symbol again and repeat steps 3-5 for the other routings.
- 7. If you wish to remove a route, click the red "-" symbol.
- 8. Click the **Apply** button to save the changes.

Firewall settings

By default, Sonexion configures a firewall on the nodes that allows only Lustre traffic on the Lustre network (LNET). The Firewall Settings feature allows this restriction to be relaxed so that other kinds of traffic can be sent over this network.

1. Click Firewall Settings in the list of features on the left side of the screen.

Firewall Settings
This setting applied to the firewalls run on the Lustre nodes only. Firewalls are always active on management nodes.
Firewall protection : 💽 On (recommended)
No filtering (risky)
Off (dangerous)
Apply

2. Select the level of firewall protection you desire. Click on one of the radio buttons.

LEVEL	Description	Network Security Risk
On	Default setting, only Lustre nodes are protected.	Recommended
No filtering	Any traffic is allowed over the Lustre Client Network.	Risky
Off	The firewall is completely stopped on all Lustre nodes, but is active on the management (MGMT) nodes.	Dangerous

3. Click the **Apply** button to save the changes.

4.9.2 Storage

The following two RAID setting options are available under the **Configure** tab "Storage" feature.

Configuring minimum rebuild rates

The **Configuring minimum rebuild rates** feature offers the option to configure the global rebuild rate (rebuild speed) for the arrays with either a single or multiple drive failures.

CSSM offers predefined default settings for the minimum and maximum array rebuild speed. The minimum setting is 1000 KB/s and the maximum rebuild rate is 200,000 KB/s. The minimum rebuild rates setting allows you to override the minimum default setting with a user custom setting for a single drive failure and a multi drive failure.

In the case of a single drive failure, the situation is serious but not as critical since the rebuilding array could sustain another drive failure and still remain operational, therefore the minimum setting for a single drive failure would be much different than for a multiple drive failure. In the case of a multiple drive failure, this would be a very critical condition and you may want to allocate as much speed as possible to the rebuild process so that the exposure of another drive failure during rebuild is minimized. You may wish to set the maximum value for the minimum on multiple drive failures; that is, 200,000 KB/s.

You can also apply rebuild rate settings on a per-node basis from within the **Node Control** tab on the **Selected Nodes** dropdown menu. See page 28. This second option lets you override global settings for an individual node(s).

1. Click Minimum Rebuild Rates in the list of options on the left side of the screen.

e global setting can be overridden	on a per node basis, se	e Minimum Rebuild Rates under the Select	ted Nodes drop-down men
Single drive failure :	Default	KB/sec	
Multiple drive failures :	Default	KB/sec	
Reset per-node settings :	no nodes with pr	er-node settings	

- 2. Enter the rebuild rate expressed in KB/sec allocated to the rebuild for both a single drive failure and multiple drive failures.
- Although, no value is displayed when the screen is displayed, the default settings for a Single Drive Failure is 50000 KB/sec and for Multiple Drive Failures is 80000 KB/sec. Enter the amounts you wish to use for each situation.

- 4. Click the check box if you wish to reset the global rebuild speed settings. This resets values the defaults. The interface indicates the number of nodes affected by this global reset. In the example above, two nodes will be affected.
- 5. Click the **Apply** button to save the changes.

5. Operations

5.1 Managing Nodes

This topic discusses the procedures to start and stop the Lustre file systems using CSSM.

Sonexion manages Lustre distributions, therefore CSSM provides the methods for starting and stopping Lustre, and viewing the current status of the Lustre file systems. Essentially, starting and stopping of Lustre in this context means to mount and un-mount all the relevant Lustre file systems on each server node.

5.1.1 Starting Lustre

The left pane (filter pane) of the screen contains the "Node Filter" list. There should always be a node or nodes selected in this list.

The right pane (node interaction pane) of the screen dynamically displays details about the node(s) of the file system selected.

Upon initial startup of the system, the Lustre file system will be in a stopped state.

- 1. Click the Node Control tab, if not already selected.
- 2. Select a node(s) in the Node Filter list.

Using the mouse pointer click to select a node, and continue selecting multiple nodes with additional point and clicks. If you make a mistake, selecting the node a second time will unselect the node.

Operations

Node Filter:	0 • Commands:	All Nodes in Filter	Nodes 👻				19:45:41 Updated
All server nodes	Hostname *	Start Lustre te	Lustre State	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner
Lustre server nodes	r mytest202	Stop Lustre	🥟 N/a	0	0	😑 None	mytest203
Nodes in FS sangreal	L mytest203		Started	1	1	Local	mytest202
Nodes using MDS mytest203	r mytest204	Hand Off to 2 HA Group 1 Nodes	Started	4	4	🕘 Local	mytest205
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild	L mytest205	Hand Off to 1 HA Group 2 Node	Started	4	4	Local	mytest204
mant		Take Back from HA Group 1 Node					
mgmt1 💊		Take back normal Group 2 Node					
MDS_MGS		Shutdown All					
mds 💊		Reboot All					
oss 💊		Cycle All					
ny 💊		Force Power Off All					
		Force Reset All					
		Power On All					
		Mounting Lustre Clients					

- 3. Click the **All Nodes in Filter** button.
- 4. Select the Start Lustre... menu item.

Please Confir	n Start Lustre		×
Start	Lustre service on all r	nodes?	
	Start	Cancel	

You will receive a confirmation message that you are starting Lustre on the selected nodes. Click the **Start** button to continue or Cancel to stop the operation.

The Lustre file system will begin mounting the targets and the status is automatically updated and displayed in the right pane. It will continue to update approximately every 5 seconds until the start request has been completed.

Should an error occur, there will be no icon displayed for the selected node's Lustre State, instead the word **Error** will appear. Hover the mouse pointer over the word "Error" and a pop-up will display the reason for the error. Access the Log Browser and review the logs for a possible cause.

5.1.2 Stopping Lustre

1. Select a node(s) in the "Node Filter" list.

Using the mouse pointer click to select a node, and continue selecting multiple nodes with additional point and clicks. If you make a mistake, selecting the node a second time will unselect the node.

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

Node Filter:	2 • Commands:	All Nodes in Filter Selected	Nodes 👻			19:51:39 No	des updated: [mytest204, mytest205]
All server nodes	Hostname A	Start Lustre	Lustre State	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner
Lustre server nodes	r mytest202	Stop Lustre	🥟 N/a	0	0	😑 None	mytest203
Nodes in FS sangreal	L mytest203		Stopped	0	1	Local	mytest202
Nodes using MDS mytest203	r mytest204	Hand Off to 1 HA Group 1 Node	Stopped	0	4	O None	mytest205
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild	L mytest205	Hand Off to 1 HA Group 2 Node	 Started 	8	4	💠 All	mytest204
Rates		Take Back from HA Group 1 Node					
inginit 💊		Take Back from HA Group 2 Node					
MDS_MGS		Shutdown All					
mds 💊		Reboot All					
055 💊		Cycle All					
ny 💊		Force Power Off All					
		Force Reset All					
		Power On All					
		Mounting Lustre Clients					

- 2. Click the All Nodes in Filter button.
- 3. Select the Stop Lustre... menu item.



4. You will receive a warning message reminding you to first unmount the Lustre clients, if this was already accomplished, click the **Stop** button. If the Lustre clients were not unmounted, click the **Cancel** button and unmount the Lustre clients. The repeat the steps above.

The Lustre file system will begin stopping Lustre on each selected node, and the display will update and refresh about every 5 seconds until the stop request has been completed.

5.1.3 Mounting Lustre

The cscli mount command is available at the bottom of the All Nodes in Filter menu, option Mounting Lustre Clients....

Selecting the menu item causes a dialog window to open, displaying the following command (InfiniBand example):

mount -t lustre 172.18.1.3@o2ib0:/testfs /mnt/testfs

The text in the dialog window is selectable, so you may highlight and copy the command and then paste it into a terminal window to modify and execute.



5.2 Managing a failover

A chassis and two Object Storage Server (OSSs) are bundled in the modular SSU. Each OSS hosts one OSS node; there are two OSS nodes per SSU. Within an SSU, the OSS nodes are organized in an HA pair with sequential numbers (for example, snx11000n004/snx11000n005). If an OSS node goes down because its OSS fails, its resources migrate to the HA partner/OSS node in the other OSS.

Occasionally, there may be a requirement to manually transfer or handoff the resources to the HA partner. In that case, CSSM provides the means to perform this task.

5.2.1 Hand off resources to the HA partner OSS

In the event, you must failover or handoff the resources to the HA partner OSS, do the following:

- 1. Click the Node Control tab, if not already selected.
- 2. Select a node in the Node Filter list. Then select the node, in the Hostname column.

Node Filter.	1 • Commands:	All Nodes in Filter	▼ S	elected Nodes 👻				14:47:03 Updated
All server nodes	Hostname *	Role	Pov	Start Lustre	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner
Lustre server nodes	r mytest202	MDS, MGS,	۲	Stop Lustre	1	0	💠 Al	mytest203
Nodes in FS sangreal	L mytest203	(MDS), (MGS)	۲		0	1	O None	mytest202
Nodes using MDS mytest203	r mytest204	(0SS)	٢	Hand Off Resources	0	4	O None	mytest205
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild	L mytest205	OSS,	٢	Take Back Local Resources from mytest205	8	4	💠 All	mytest204
Rates				Hand Back Partner's Resources				
mgmt 💊			_					
mgmt1 N				Shutdown				
MDS_MGS N				Reboot				
mds 💊				Cycle				
oss 💊				Force Power Off				
ny 💊				Force Reset				
				Power On				
			-	Minimum Rebuild Rates				

3. Click the **Selected Nodes** dropdown menu and choose Hand Off Resources to snx11000n004

The menu item is dynamic and will rename to match the HA partner name.

4. You will receive a confirmation dialog, click Hand Off to continue or Cancel.



To manage the handing back or taking back of the resources, see <u>Managing Failback</u>.

5.3 Managing failback

The improved High Availability (HA) service integrated with the core OS platform, performs automatic fail over of the resources to ensure continuity of management and data services. This solution provides the means for an enclosure to hand off (fail over) resources from a failed server to a paired backup server.

Two SSU OSSs are configured in an active-active pair, each serving one half of the configured OSTs. If a failure occurs, the remaining OSS automatically takes over the OSTs of the failed OSS.

Similarly, if one of the MGMT nodes fails, the remaining MGMT node takes over all of the required management services. In either case, the Lustre file system continues operation and can be mounted by Lustre clients.

Automatic failback is not currently supported by the HA service. When a failed node is brought back online, the system administrator must go to the **Node Control** tab and "take back" services in order to migrate functionality back to the recovered node. Manual failback only is employed since an automatic feature could possibly interfere with the ability to verify readiness of a recovered node.

There are three possible methods to fail back resources. They are:

- Access the primary MGMT node (typically n000) and execute cscli failback.
- Use the CSSM GUI to take back the resources from the recovered node,
- Use the CSSM GUI to hand back the resources from the surviving node,

5.3.1 Command line failback

Now that the issue with the node is corrected and the node is returned to online status, its resources can be failed back to the original node from the partner node using a CLI command.

- 1. Log into the management node via SSH.
- 2. \$ ssh -1 admin primary_management_ip
- 3. Change to root user, by entering:
- 4. \$ sudo -s
- 5. Enter the following command:

/opt/xyratex/bin/cscli failback -c cluster_name -n node_name

Specify the cluster name and node name to which to fail back the resources.

Verify that the resources were restored correctly.

5.3.2 Use the CSSM GUI

Take back the resources

Once the issue with the node is corrected and the node is returned to online status, its resources that were handed off to the partner node can now be taken back by the original node.

- 1. Select the node that had been failed and is now online.
- 2. Click the **Selected Nodes** drop down menu and choose **Take Back Resources from** *name....*



3. You will receive a confirmation dialog, click Take Back or Cancel.

Hand back the resources

Once the issue with the node is corrected and the node is returned to online status, its resources that were handed off to the partner node can now be handed back to the original node from the partner node.

- 4. Select the partner node that had taken over the resources for the failed node.
- 5. Click the Selected Nodes drop down menu and choose Hand Back name Resources....



6. You will receive a confirmation dialog, click Hand Back or Cancel.

5.4 Using node filters

The left side of the **Node Control** screen is the Node Filter pane. You can select from all server nodes, Lustre nodes, one of the pre-defined filtered nodes, or create your own using the **Custom Filter**... button at the bottom of the list.

The pre-defined sets of filters are: All server nodes, Lustre server nodes, Nodes using MDS *name*, and Nodes in a FS *name*.

5.4.1 Creating a custom filter

1. To create your own node filter, click the **Custom Filter...** button.

Node Filter:		1 • Commands:	All Nodes in Filter	 Selected Node 	es 💌			15:17:04 No	des updated: [mytest204, myte	st205] 🧷
All server nodes		Hostname A	Role	Power State	Lustre State	Mounted (9)	Targets (9)	HA Resources	HA Partner	
Lustre server nodes		r mytest202	MDS, MGS,	🕭 On	Started	1	0	🚸 All	mytest203	
Nodes in FS sangreal		L mytest203	(MDS), (MGS)	💧 On	Stopped	0	1	O None	mytest202	
Nodes using MDS mytest203		r mytest204	0SS, (0SS)	🕭 On	Started	4	4	I Local	mytest205	
Nodes with Overridden Rebuild Rates		L mytest205	OSS,	🕚 On	Started	4	4	() Local	mytest204	
mgmt	8									
mgmt1	8									
MDS_MGS	8									
mds	8		New Cust	om Node Filter			×			
055	8		Citize -	New etc.			_			
ny	<		Filler	Name:			_			
			Specify I	lodes :	or hostnames with n or a property (mds=p Cancel Save	a nosimanes (mycluster01,myclus umber ranges (mycluster[00-91]) rrimary)	ler02)			
Custom Filter										

A **New Custom Node Filter** dialog opens to name the custom filter and enter a value or expression for the node(s) you wish to filter upon.

2. Enter a unique name for the filter in the Filter Name: field.

The filter name is limited to 64 characters.

- 3. Specify the nodes to filter upon, such as mds, oss, etc.
 - Use comma-separated hostnames (mycluster01, mycluster02)
 - Hostnames with number ranges (mycluster[000-091])
 - A property (mds=primary)
- 4. Click the Save button, and a new filter will appear in the side Filter pane.

Custom filters are easy to distinguish from the standard filters, they have a pencil icon adjacent to the item name.

All server node	25
Lustre server	nodes
Nodes is ES as	anaraal
NUCES IN F3 S6	
Nodes using M	DS mytest203
Nodes with Ov Rates	verridden Rebuild
mgmt	S
mgmt1	\$
MDS_MGS	menti
mds	mgmt1
055	S
ny	\$
01	stom Filter

5.4.2 Deleting a custom filter

- 1. Click the "pencil" icon (Edit see illustration above) for the custom filter you wish to delete.
- 2. Click the **Delete** button. A confirmation dialog window will appear, click to confirm the deletion.

5.5 Configuring rebuild rates

This feature provides the option to establish the array minimum rebuild rate (speed) for single or multiple drive failures on a per node basis overriding the global settings from the Configure tab selection.

Minimum rebuild rates per node

CSSM has predefined default settings for the minimum array rebuild rates. You can use the minimum rebuild rates setting to override the default settings for a single drive failure and a multi-drive failure.

In the case of a single drive failure, the situation is serious but not as critical since the rebuilding array could sustain another drive failure and still remain operational, therefore the minimum setting for a single drive failure is typically less than that for a multiple drive failure. In the case of a multiple drive failure, you may want to increase the minimum rebuilt rate to minimize exposure to another drive failure.

To set rebuild policy for individual nodes:

1. From the Node Filter list, select a custom or default node name.

Select the node you wish to make rebuild rate policy changes by clicking with the mouse pointer.

2. From the Selected Nodes drop down menu, select Minimum Rebuild Rates....

Minimum Rebuild Rates			×
Rebuild speed for node mytest20	5		^
Single drive failure :	1	KB/sec	
Multiple drive failures :	Default	KB/sec	=
Cancel		-	Apply

- 3. Enter the rebuild rate expressed in KB/sec allocated to the rebuild for both a single drive failure and multiple drive failures. Although no value is displayed when the screen is displayed, the default setting for a single drive failure is 50000 KB/sec and for multiple drive failures is 80000 KB/sec. Enter the amounts you wish to use for each situation.
- 4. Click the **Apply** button to continue and save the changes.

NOTE: The GUI does not correctly validate the numbers entered for the Minimum Rebuild Rate field, and may result in an error for very large numbers.

Values in the range of 1000 to 200,000 KB/sec can be entered. Higher values than 200,000 are unlikely to cause shorter overall rebuild time, though I/O performance will be affected. Values under 1000 are unlikely to show an increase in I/O performance during rebuilds. A value of 0 is permitted, but this will halt rebuild activity which increases the risk to stored data.

Most Sonexion operations can be performed using the CSSM GUI or through the Command Line Interface (CLI or cscli) from the **Terminal** tab or a terminal application.

6. Monitoring

6.1 Viewing the host status

On the **Health** tab, use options in the **Status** group at left to display the current network status summary: service status for all host groups, host status details for all host groups, status overview of all host groups and status grid for all host groups.

On the **Host Detail** listings shown below, you can view additional status through the links provided or drill into the host status by clicking the "gear" (perform extra host action) icon.

Looking across the top menu to the right of the **Host Status**, the display shows host counters for their respective states. The general process information is provided next to each status.

Table 4, page 41, is a guide to the colors used to indicate host status.

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

Host Process	Vie	w Links				Com	mands Uni	Host Process (General Pro que to Hosts	cess Information)
8UP 0/0/0 DOWN	0/0/0 UNREACH	ABLE 0 PENDING 0 /	8 TOTAL	O TOTAL				■ 8/0/0 0.00/4.01/3.006 s	0/90/0 -1.00/-1.00/0.000 s
eral how Host: us actical Overview ost Detail ervice Detail ostgroup Overview ervicegroup Overview	Current Netwo Last Updated: Sa kinga 1.8.4 - Logo > View Alert His > View Nost Alt > View Nost Stat Display Filters:	rk Status Mar 9 15:25:05 PST 2013 - Update i ed in as admin tory For All Hosts ons For All Hosts 0 Services For All Hosts 10 Detail For All Hosts	n 69 seconds	(pause) ()	Service Status	Details For All Ho:	S	Commands	for checked services Subort
tatus Map	-	1			[4] 4 Page 1 of 1 ≱ [4]	Results: 50	-		
ervice Problems	Host	Service		Status 🛶	Last Check	Duration	Attempt	Status Information	
handled Services	mytest202	ge crmd cpu usage	2.5	PENONG	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
andled Hosts		crmd memory usage	10	PENDING	NA	10 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	P
Unhandled Problems		heartbeat cpu usage	15	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
vork Outages		neartbeat memory usage	2.5	PENDING	NA	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
ments		stonthd cpu usage	15	PENDING	NA	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
vntime		stonithd memory usage	2.5	PENDING	NA	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
cess Info	mytest203	💮 crmd cpu usage	2.5	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
eduling Queue		crmd memory usage	2.5	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
ting		heartbeat cpu usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
ilability t History III •	•				III v Page 1 of 1 ≥ III Displaying Result 1 - 1	Results: 50 2 of 12 Matching Servic	ces		

Service Overview of the Host/Perform Actions

6.1.1 Commands

You may perform several unique commands on each host by clicking the check box on the right hand side and then select a command from the dropdown menu. To locate the host and service for which you need details, scroll down.

8 UP 0/0/0 DOWN	0/0/0 UNREACH	ABLE 0 PENDING 0/8	TOTAL 0				8/0/0 0/90/0 0.00/4.01/3.006 s 3 -1.00/-	0
78 OK 0/0/0 WARNING 0	/0/0 CRITICAL	0/0/0 UNKNOWN 12 PEND	ING 12/90 TOTAL				🚡 0.07/0.25/0.162 s 🔀 -1.00/-	1.00/0.000 \$
neral A	Current Netwo Last Updated: Sat Icinga 1.8.4 - Logo	ork Status Mar 9 15:25:05 PST 2013 - Update in ed in as <i>admin</i>	69 seconds (pause) 🖑					
Tactical Overview	h View Alect His	top: For All Hosts				1	Commands for checke	ed services
Host Detail Service Detail	View Notificat	ons For All Hosts				Sele	ct command	
Hostgroup Overview	► View Host Sta	tus Detail For All Hosts						Submit
Status Map	Display Filters	۲		Service State	us Details For All Hos	sts		
Status Map oblems	Display Filters			Service State	us Details For All Hos	sts 💌		1 0
Status Map blems Service Problems	Display Filters Host	B Service	Status	Service State	Results: 50	sts ▼ Attempt	Status Information	100
Status Map Status Map Service Problems Unhandled Services Host Problems	Host mytest202	Service crmd cpu usage	Status	Service State	Betails For All Hose Results: 50 Duration ++ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	Attempt ++	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked	10 ···
Status Map shicms Service Problems Unhandled Services Host Problems Unhandled Hosts Unhandled Posts	Display Filters Host mytest202	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage	Status PENDIN PENDIN	Service Stat	Details For All Hose Results: 50 Duration 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	sts Attempt 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
Satus Map Status Map Service Problems Unhandled Services Host Problems Unhandled Hosts All Unhandled Problems Network Outages	Host mytest202	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage	Status PENDIN PENDIN PENDIN	Service State	Details For All Hose Results: 50 Duration 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	sts Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
Service group Overview Status Map Blems Service Problems Johandled Services Johandled Hosts All Unhandled Problems Vetwork Outages dem	Display Filters Host mytest202	Service ormd cpu usage ormd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage heartbeat memory usage	Status PENDR PENDR PENDR	Service State Service State Stat	Details For All Hose Results: 50 Duration 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	sts Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
Satus Rap Status Rap Service Problems Inhandled Services Host Problems Juhandled Hosts All Unhandled Problems Network Outages Lenn Comments	Display Filters	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage heartbeat memory usage	Status PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR	Service Stat ▲ Page 1 of 1 ▶ Last Check N/A N/A N/A N/A S N/A S N/A	Details For All Hot Results: 50 Duration - 1d 13h 26m 43s+	× Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
Service problems Service Problems Johandied Services Johandied Hosts Johandied Hosts Johandied Hosts Johandied Hosts Johandied Hosts Setwork Outages Comments Downtime Process Info	Host mytest202	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage heartbeat memory usage storthd cpu usage storthd cpu usage	Status PPNOR PPNOR PPNOR PPNOR PPNOR	Service Stat	In Details For All Hor Results: 50 Duration = - 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	sts Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
ter vicegroup Greeveen Status Map Blems Esrvice Problems Inhandled Services Froblems Inhandled Problems Hond Hosts II Unhandled Problems Hetwork Outages Comments Downtime Process Info Profess Info	Display Filters	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage heartbeat memory usage stonthd cpu usage stonthd memory usage	Status PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR	Service Stat M 4 Page 1 of 1 b Last Check 0 N/A 0 N/A	Jus Details For All Hot N Results: 50 Duration 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+ 1d 13h 26m 43s+	Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
en incluido Creatives Interna Interna Envice Problems Unhandled Services Unhandled Hosts Unhandled Hosts Unhandled Hosts Unhandled Problems Jetwork Cutages 4cm Comments Dometime Yrocass Info Scheduling Queue	Display Filters	Service cmd rpu usage cmd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage heartbeat memory usage storthd cpu usage storthd memory usage cmd cpu usage cmd cpu usage	Status PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR PENDR	Service State	In the second sec	Attempt III 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Service is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	
Lan Vicing Job Creation Joberns Duhandled Services Luhandled Services Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Luhandled Hotiss Comments Doentime Process Info Serdomance Tifo Serdomance Info Serdomance Luba	Display Filters Host mytest202	Service crmd cpu usage crmd memory usage heartbeat cpu usage heartbeat memory usage stonthid cpu usage stonthid cpu usage crmd cpu usage crmd cpu usage	Status - Peson Peson Peson Peson Peson Peson Peson Peson	Service State	aus Details For All Hot Results: 50 Duration 11 13h 28m 43s-	sts Attempt 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3	Status Information Envice is not scheduled to be checked Service is not scheduled to be checked	

Selecting a node via the check box and clicking the dropdown menu for **Commands for checked host(s)** will provide the following list of commands:

Select command
Add a Comment to Checked Service(s)
X Disable Active Checks Of Checked Service(s)
Enable Active Checks Of Checked Service(s)
Re-schedule Next Service Check
🕽 📽 Submit Passive Check Result For Checked Service(s)
X Stop Accepting Passive Checks For Checked Service(s)
Start Accepting Passive Checks For Checked Service(s)
🗙 Stop Obsessing Over Checked Service(s)
Start Obsessing Over Checked Service(s)
Acknowledge Checked Service(s) Problem
Remove Problem Acknowledgement for Checked Service(s)
X Disable Notifications For Checked Service(s)
Enable Notifications For Checked Service(s)
🐗 Send Custom Notification For Checked Service(s)
Delay Next Notification For Checked Service(s)
Schedule Downtime For Checked Service(s)
X Disable Event Handler For Checked Service(s)
Enable Event Handler For Checked Service(s)
🗙 Disable Flap Detection For Checked Service(s)
Enable Flap Detection For Checked Service(s)
🗙 Reset Modified Attributes For Checked Service(s)

Select a command from the list to act upon the selected host which may be to enable or disable a feature, or start or stop an operation.

6.1.2 Extra host actions

You may also examine the specific host by clicking its "perform extra host action" icon (gear) and the following screen will appear:



From this pane you will find graphs for the different packet states, a search function, general status, time range filters and services. You also have a set of **Action** icons to perform functions on the data such as exporting to a PDF. This feature is provided by PnP4Nagios, a plug-in for Icinga, and provides for charting analysis. **My basket** is located on the right hand side of the window under the **Action** icons.

In the upper right hand corner of each report graph are four icons.



- Megaphone icon Opens the Most Recent Service Alerts for this host.
- Graphing line icon Opens the Total Processes report.
- Green Plus symbol icon -Adds to your basket. You can add individual charts to your basket for quick and easy viewing.
- Magnifying glass Opens the specific graph in a separate window to allow for zooming of details.

6.1.3 Exporting

You may export the results of the checks to several formats such as comma delimited format or JSON, along with establishing a link directly to the panes.

Select a host with the check boxes on the right hand side, then click the JSON icon and a dialog window will open with the option to save the file or open it with an associated application.

Select a host with the check boxes on the right hand side, click the Export to CSV icon (MS Excel icon) and the contents are exported to a new screen. You may copy and paste the contents.

Flapping

Monitoring supports optional detection of hosts that are *flapping*. Flapping occurs when a host changes state too frequently, resulting in a storm of problem and recovery notifications. Flapping can be indicative of configuration problems (i.e., thresholds set too low), troublesome services, or real network problems.

Whenever monitoring checks the status of a host, it will check to see if it has started or stopped flapping. It does this by:

- Storing the results of the last 21 checks of the host.
- Analyzing the historical check results and determine where state changes/transitions occur.
- Using the state transitions to determine a percent state change value (a measure of change) for the host.
- Comparing the percent state change value against low and high flapping thresholds.

A host is determined to have started flapping when its percent state change first exceeds a high flapping threshold.

A host is determined to have stopped flapping when its percent state goes below a low flapping threshold (assuming that is was previously flapping).

Host flap detection works in a similar manner to service flap detection, with one important difference: Monitoring will attempt to check to see if a host is flapping whenever:

- The host is checked (actively or passively)
- Sometimes when a service associated with that host is checked. More specifically, when at least "x" amount of time has passed since the flap detection was last performed, where "x" is equal to the average check interval of all services associated with the host.

6.1.4 Flap handling

When a host is first detected as flapping, monitoring will:

- 1. Log a message indicating that the host is flapping.
- 2. Add a non-persistent comment to the host indicating that it is flapping.
- 3. Send a "flapping start" notification for the host to appropriate contacts.
- 4. Suppress other notifications for the host (this is one of the filters in the notification logic).

actical Monitoring ast Updated: Tue Jun 19 inga 1.6.1 - Logged in as	Overview 06:00:06 PDT 2012 - Updated a admin	every 90 seconds (rause	1		
etwork Outages					Network Health
0 Outages					Host Health:
					Service Health:
vete			_		
0 Down	0 Unreachable	8 Up	0 Pending		
rvices					
0 Critical	0 Warning	1 Unknown	60 Ok	17 Pending	
		1 Passive			
rvice Checks		Host Checks			
Active	Passive	Active	Passive		
No Active Checks	78 Enabled	8 Enabled	No Passive Che	cks	
	Ena	Ena	Ena		
onitoring Features	1				
Flap Detection	Notifications	Event Handlers			
All Services Enabled	Al Services Enabled	All Services Enable	ed .		
All Hosts Enabled		C Al Hoses Ensole			
1 Host Flapping	w l	w later			

When a host stops flapping, monitoring will:

- 1. Log a message indicating that the host has stopped flapping.
- 2. Delete the comment that was originally added to the host when it started flapping.
- 3. Send a "flapping stop" notification for the host to appropriate contacts.
- 4. Remove the block on notifications for the host (notifications will still be bound to the normal notification logic).

6.2 Viewing service status

The Service Status Details link displays the status of all services for each host.

You can view additional status through the links provided or drill into the specific service status by clicking the "perform extra service action" icon (gear).

Looking across the top menu to the right of the **Service Status**, the **Service Status Display** shows host counters for their respective states. The general process information is provided next to each status.

Table 4, page 41, is a guide to the colors used to indicate service status.



6.2.1 Commands

You may perform several unique commands on each host service by clicking on the check box on the right hand side for the host to select it, and then choose from the dropdown menu to apply a specific command. To locate the host and service you require details on, scroll down through the list.

Selecting a node with the check box and clicking the dropdown menu for **Commands for checked services** will provide the following list of commands.



- Enable Flap Detection For Checked Service(s)
- X Reset Modified Attributes For Checked Service(s)

Select a command from the list to act upon the selected host which may be to enable or disable a feature, or start or stop an operation.

6.2.2 Extra service actions

You may also examine the specific host service details by clicking the "gear" icon, "perform extra service action".

	8 UP 0/0/0 DOWN	0/0/0 UNREACH	ABLE 0 PENDING 0/ 0/0/0 UNKNOWN 12 PEN	B TOTAL	O TOTAL				■ 8/0/0 3.00/4.01/3.006 s 3.00/1.01/3.006 s 3.00/1.025/0.162 s	■ 0/90/0 3 -1.00/-1.00/0.000 s 3 -1.00/-1.00/0.000 s
	General Annual A	Current Netwo Last Updated: Sat Icinga 1.8.4 - Logg	o rk Status Mar9 15:25:05 PST 2013 - Update i ged in as <i>admin</i>	i 69 seconds (pause] 🖑					
	Status	. March Hard Hard							Command	s for checked services
	Host Detail	View Alert History For All Hosts View Notifications For All Hosts					Sele	et command	-	
	Service Detail	Vew Host AND Services For All Hosts Submi						Submit		
	Hostgroup Overview Servicearoup Overview	Display Filters: @ Service Status Details For All Hosts								
	 Status Map 					🕅 🖣 Page 🚺 of 1 🍺 🕅	Results: 50	•		1 O ee
	Problems	Host	Service	5	Status 🛶	Last Check	Duration	Attempt	Status Information	
	Service Problems	mytest202	💮 crmd cpu usage			N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Host Problems		crmd memory usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Unhandled Hosts All Unhandled Decklame		heartbeat cpu usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Network Outages		heartbeat memory usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	System		stonithd cpu usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Comments		stonithd memory usage	5.2	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Bocess Info	mytest203	icrmd cpu usage	11	PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
┢	Performance Info Schoduling Quarter		crmd memory usage		PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	Penorting		heartbeat cpu usage		PENDING	N/A	1d 13h 26m 43s+	1/3	Service is not scheduled to be checked	
	 Availability 					d d Page 1 of 1 h h	Paculte: 50	1		
	Alert History III					Displaying Result 1 - 12	of 12 Matching Services	8		

From this pane you will find graphs for the different packet states, a search function, general status, time range filters and services. You also have a set of Action icons to perform functions on the data such as exporting to a PDF.

8 UP 0/0/0 DOWN	0/0/0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING 0/8 TOTAL 0 /0/0 CRITICAL 0/0/0 UNKNOWN 11 PENDING 11/90 TOTAL			■ 8/0/0 0.00/4.01/3.005 s ■ 0.09/0.29/0.200 s	🔤 1/89/0 🔀 0.00/0.00/0.004 s 🛃 0.24/0.24/0.243 s	
General	Service overview for "mytest202"			-		
Show Host:	Host: mytest202 Service: Host Perfdata	Search				=
Status	25 Hours 09.03.13 11:19 - 10.03.13 13:19					
Tactical Overview	Datasource: Round Trip Times	Actions				
Host Detail Service Detail Hostgroup Overview	Ping times	1	•			
Servicegroup Overview Status Map Problems E	200 - March Margar Margar Margaran Margar	My basket Basket is empty				
Service Problems Unhandled Services Host Problems		Status				
Unhandled Hosts All Unhandled Problems	Round Trip Times 0.14 ms Last 0.21 ms Max 0.16 ms Average Warning 3000.000000ms Critical S000.00000ms	Host: mytest202 Last Check: 10.0	03.13 13:14			
System		Time ranges				
Comments Downtime	Datasource: Packets Lost	A Hours A Hours				
Process Info	Packets lost	One Week				
Scheduling Queue Reporting		@ <u>One Year</u>				
 Availability 		Services	ta			
Alert History III		# @ Current Use	ad			-

This feature is provided by PnP4Nagios, a plug-in for Icinga, and provides for charting analysis. **My basket** is located on the right hand side of the window under the Action icons.

In the upper-right corner of each report graph are four icons, shown in the following bar:



- Megaphone: opens the **Most Recent Service** alerts for this host.
- Graphing line: opens the **Total Processes** report.
- Green Plus symbol: adds to your basket. You can add individual charts to your basket for quick and easy viewing.

Solution Magnifying glass: Opens the specific graph in a separate window to allow for zooming of details.

6.3 Viewing log data

Diagnostics and troubleshooting should include viewing the log files. CSSM provides a tab to view the combined logs of all Lustre nodes. To enhance the usability of the logs, a filter is provided. The filter is quite useful to focus on the logs you are searching for as the log files can grow considerably large and it may take time to service them.

Along the header of the table of logs, you may click on the column fields to sort the data. Since these logs may have many thousands of entries, it may take a few moments to sort or display the entries. The "wait" icon displayed in the upper right hand of the screen will appear when the applet is busy.

Clicking the Filter down arrow in the title bar of the Filter section, will collapse the filter options, clicking it again will display them. The value expressed in the parenthesis in the title bar indicates the number of rows of total log messages for the filter applied.

1	1	0.		1	
✓ Filter (91265 rows)					
	Filt	er Name :	Y	Save	e Remove
		From :		Hosts :	Facility: Priority: v
		To :		PID :	Program : Subsystem :
	1	Aessage :			Apply Reset
Host	Facility	Priority	PID Program	Subsystem	Date Message
1 mytest200	daemon	in fo	0 cluster_mode.py		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 Sync nodes configuration
2 mytest201	daemon	info	0 dhcpd		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 DHCPREQUEST for 172.16.255.105 from 00:50:cc:79:1c:33 via eth0
3 mytest201	daemon	info	0 dhcpd		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:03 DHCPACK on 172.16.255.105 to 00:50:cc:79:1c:33 via eth0
4 mytest200	daemon	info	49370 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lib/facter/facter_dot_d.rb
5 mytest200	daemon	in fo	49370 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lb/facter/puppet_vardir.rb
6 mytest200	daemon	in fo	49370 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lib/facter/root_home.rb
7 mytest201	daemon	info	31329 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lib/facter/facter_dot_d.rb
8 mytest201	daemon	in fo	31329 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lib/facter/root_home.rb
9 mytest201	daemon	in fo	31329 puppet-agent		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:04 Loading facts in /usr/share/puppet/modules/stdlib/lib/facter/puppet_vardir.rb
10 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$private_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/manifests/files.pp:26 is deprecated. For more information, see http://docs.pup
11 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$private_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/lemplates/dhcpd.conf.erb:5 is deprecated. For more information, see http://do
12 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$private_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/dhcp/lemplates/dhcpd.conf.erb:6 is deprecated. For more information, see http://do
13 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$private_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/nfs/templates/exports.erb:2 is deprecated. For more information, see http://docs.pu
14 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$private_interface at /etc/puppet/modules/infs/templates/exports.erb:3 is deprecated. For more information, see http://docs.pu
15 mytest200	daemon	warn	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Dynamic lookup of \$nodes_cfg at /etc/puppet/modules/diskless/manifests/base.pp:33 is deprecated. For more information, see http://docs.puppe
16 mytest200	daemon	notice	47381 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytest201 in environment production in 1.47 seconds
17 mytest200	daemon	notice	47365 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytest202 in environment production in 1.14 seconds
18 mytest200	daemon	notice	47322 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytest200 in environment production in 1.55 seconds
19 mytest200	daemon	notice	47316 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:07 Compiled catalog for mytest203 in environment production in 1.24 seconds
20 mytest200	daemon	notice	47319 puppet-master		Mar 8, 2013 07:21:08 Compiled catalog for mytest204 in environment production in 1.13 seconds
21 midaet200	nomeeh	notice	26172 nunnet meeter		Mar & 2013.07-21-08. Compiled estaton for mideet205 in environment production in 1.15 seconde

The following is a sample Log Browser screen:

See page 37 for more information on the Log Browser screen.

6.4 Viewing performance data

The Performance tab enable users to view performance data for any Sonexion node (MDT, OSS or OST). This topic describes how to view performance data and metrics for individual nodes.

6.4.1 Viewing MDT performance data

The Sonexion administrator can monitor compute cluster and node performance from within the Performance tab. For more details on field descriptions, colors and icons, see "Performance tab", page 33.

Charting of MDS, OST and OSS node performance is provided from within the LMT web applet.

To view MDT performance data:

Click the **Performance** tab, MDT data is presented on the left hand side of the screen.



6.4.2 Viewing OST performance data

In the OST column (middle pane), performance metrics for individual OSTs are listed (read/write rate, % CPU, and % KB used), along with aggregate performance data (maximum/minimum, aggregate, and average). For more details on field descriptions, colors and icons, see the <u>Performance</u> topic.

To view OST performance data chart:

From the **Performance** tab screen, double-click any of the OST values. They are **Aggregate**, **Maximum**, **Minimum** and **Average**.
File Configur	е																
sangreal																	
Sa	anareal-MI	OT0000 20	013-03-1	0 13:24:40	.0			OST 2013	-03-10 13:2	4:40.0				OSS	2013-03-1	10 13:24:45	.0
%CPU	%	KB		%Inodes		Ost Name	Read	Write	%CPU	%KB	%Inodes	Oss Name	Read	Write	%CPU	% Space	%Inodes
						sangreal-OST0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	mytest204	0.00	0.00	2.75	0.00	0.00
On a set in a	Conneller	Sample	Avg	et l Davis	11-24-	sangreal-OST0001	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	mytest205	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
Operation	samples	/Sec	Value	Std Dev	Units	sangreal-OST0002	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	AGGREGATE	0.00	0.00			
close	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-OST0003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	MAXIMUM	0.00	0.00	2.75	0.00	0.00
connect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-OST0004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	MINIMUM	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
create	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-OST0005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	AVERAGE	0.00	0.00	1.45	0.00	0.00
destroy	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-OST0006	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
disconnect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	sangreal-OST0007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
getattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	AGGREGATE	0.00	0.00									
getxattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	MAXIMUM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
link	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	MINIMUM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
llog_init	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs	AVERAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
mkdir	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
mknod	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
notify	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
open	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
process_config	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
quotactl	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
reconnect	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
rename	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
rmdir	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
setattr	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
statfs	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	reqs												
unlink	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	regs												

An applet opens and charts the OST performance variables in a plotting graph.

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide



The upper pane displays the OST name and buttons to show/hide the plotting graph (Overview Plot) and performance options (Node Controls).

The lower pane lists performance variables that can be graphed and controls for start/end time or duration time.

6.4.3 Customizing the OST performance view

To customize OST performance views for different Sonexion environments, the plotting graph can be modified to display data for specified OSTs and node variables on a specific timeline. Graphed data appears in the upper pane with variable options shown in the lower pane.

1. See the Performance topic for an explanation of the colors used in the charts.

To customize the view of OST performance data:

2. From the **Performance** tab screen, double-click any of the OST values. They are **Aggregate**, **Maximum**, **Minimum** and **Average**.



The plotting graph and performance variables display.

- 3. If the performance variables are not visible, click the **Node Controls** button to display the lower pane.
- 4. Specify the performance data to be graphed.
 - a. Select the OSTs.
 - b. Select the **performance variables**.
 - c. Indicate start/end times or a time duration for the time line.

TIP: To immediately stop graphing data, click the Now button.

- d. Specify optional parameters.
- e. Click the **Refresh** button.

An updated plotting graph displays with data for the selected performance variables and timeline.

6.4.4 File preferences

In the upper left corner of the screen you will find two menus, the File and Configure menus.

Within the File menu, the operator has two options Preferences" and Refresh On/Off.

Preferences has two configurations, Table and Plot Frame.

Table preferences

Under **Boolean Choices**, you have the option to display the MDS, OST, OSS and RTR (routers) systems in the monitoring table. The standard configuration provides for all to be monitored, however at this release RTR is not fully supported. The three columns of the monitor display as seen in the example are per the selected choices. The first column is the MDS's, the next is the OST's and the third column is the OSS's. If you wish to change the default display place or remove a check mark adjacent your desired options and click the **Apply** button, then click the **Save** button. Close the dialog window.

	Table	Plot Frame	
Bool	ean Choices	Refresh Rat	*
Show	MDS 🔽	5 Seconds	Y
Show	OST 🔽		
Show	v OSS 🔽		
Shov	v RTR 📝		
Cancel	Save	Apply	Dismiss

Set the Refresh rate, the options are 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 15 seconds, and 30 seconds. To change the default select the desired value from the dropdown menu and click the **Apply** button, then click the **Save** button. Close the dialog window.

Plot frame preferences

From the left to right:

- Set the Granularity, from the dropdown menu choose from **Raw**, **Hour**, **Day**, **Week**, **Month**, **Year** and **Heartbeat**.
- Set the Heartbeat Display Interface, from the dropdown menu choose **15 minutes**, **30 minutes**, **1 hour**, **2 hours**, and **4 hours**.
- Set the Heartbeat Refresh Rate, from the dropdown menu choose 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 2 minutes, and 5 minutes.
- Click the **Apply** button, then click the **Save** button. Close the dialog window.

	Table	Plot Frame		-		
Granularit	y Di	Heartbeat splay interval	Heartbea Refresh Ra	Heartbeat Refresh Rate		
Raw		15 Min 👻	5 Seconds	4		
Show Plot I	cons					
Oreant	Caulo		Diamir			

File menu - Refresh

The **File** menu **Refresh** selection is an on/off toggle. Choose it once from the menu and the option is turned On and again the option is turned Off. The default is On.

6.5 Managing a service issue

Should one of the nodes experiences an issue, it is reported in the **Service Overview For All Host Groups** pane. When an alert notification is experienced, the operator will acknowledge the alert, and determine the issue and possible cause. Often a RAID array status change would be the issue.

In this example we will use a notification from the Dashboard and look at the details from the Health tab selections to identify the issue and take corrective action.

- With the Dashboard tab selected as a "daily mode" to monitor the systems, an alert is noticed in the Current Network Status panel. From the Current Network Status panel you can do the following:
 - Click the host name to view the Service Status details
 - Click the "blue page" icon to access View Extended Information for this Host
 - Click the "gear" icon to "Perform Extra Host Actions"
 - Click the "purple page" icon to access "View Service Details for this Host"

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide



- 2. Click the **Health** tab, and then from the Tactical Overview (default screen) click the left menu selection for **Hostgroup Overview** under "Status."
- 3. Depending on which group you will be examining, click the link for the specific group or you may click on the subject node in the Host column.

7UP 0/0/0 DOWN 0	/0/0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING	0 / 7 TOTAL 0	AI		☐ 7/0/0	0.000 s	
					🔏 0.09/0.21/0.135 s 🔏 -1.00/-1.00/0	0.000 s	
General		heartbeat cpu 👷 😢 usage 🛛 🕫 🐻	ок	2013-04-09 14:28:48 5d 13h 25m 54s 1/3	OK - Process: heartbeat, User: root, CPU: 0.0%, RAM: 0.0%, Start: 01:57, CPU Time: 31 min		*
Show Host:		heartbeat memory 触 😢 usage 🥏 🕫	ок	2013-04-09 14:28:48 5d 13h 25m 54s 1/3	OK - Process: heartbeat, User: root, CPU: 0.0%, RAM: 0.0%, Start: 01:57, CPU Time: 31 min		
Status		stonithd cpu usage 🎽 📽	ок	2013-04-09 14:28:48 5d 13h 25m 53s 1/3	OK - Process: stonithd, User: root, CPU: 0.0%, RAM: 0.0%, Start: 01:57, CPU Time: 1 min		
Tactical Overview Host Detail		stonithd memory 😒 😫 usage 🔅 🤻 🖡	ок	2013-04-09 14:28:48 5d 13h 25m 53s 1/3	OK - Process: stonithd, User: root, CPU: 0.0%, RAM: 0.0%, Start: 01:57, CPU Time: 1 min		
Service Detail Hostgroup Overview	mytest203	Arrays and Disk 👷 😢 Status 🖉 🕫	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	All arrays are operating normally		
Servicegroup Overview Status Map		Current Load 🚆 🎲	ОК	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	OK - load average: 0.00, 0.01, 0.01		
Problems		Current Users 🎽 🛱 🎲	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	USERS OK - 0 users currently logged in		
Service Problems		Free Space 🎽 🙀 🎲	ОК	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	DISK OK - free space: /tmp 15965 MB (99% inode=99%):		
Host Problems		Lustre Health 🛛 🖉 😰	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	OK:Lustre is ok		
Unhandled Hosts All Unhandled Problems		Network Sale Statistics 7 15	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	NET OK - (Rx/Tx) eth0=(1430.3B/972.2B), eth1=(6.8B/7.2B), eth2=(0.0B/0.0B), eth3=(0.0B/0.0B), eth4=(0.0B/0.0B), eth5=(0.0B/0.0B), ib0=(504.0B/7.1B), io=(100.8B/100.8B)		
Network Outages		RAM usage 🎽 🖁 👘	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	OK - 8.8% (2865796 kB) used.		
System		Swap Usage 🎽 🙀 🎲	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	SWAP OK - 100% free (16386 MB out of 16386 MB)		
Downtime		Total Processes 🖁 🛱 🎲	ок	2013-04-09 14:26:20 5d 13h 16m 33s 1/3	PROCS OK: 475 processes with STATE = RSZDT		Ξ
Process Info Performance Info Cabadulian Oursus	Enclosure 2U24 at rack1-21U (mytest200, mytest201, mytest202, mytest203)	FRU Fan Status 🔉 😫	ок	2013-04-09 14:27:29 5d 13h 25m 45s 1/3	All FRU's are operating normally		
Reporting		FRU Power Supply Size of Status	CRITICAL	2013-04-09 14:27:29 5d 13h 25m 45s 3/3	There is an issue with one or more FRU's		
Availability Alert History		FRU SBB Module Sig	ок	2013-04-09 14:27:29 5d 13h 25m 45s 1/3	All FRU's are operating normally		
Alert Summary		Fan Statistics 🎽 🛱 🎲	ок	2013-04-09 14:28:59 0d 11h 8m 17s 1/3	Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All Sensors readings are within normal operating levels		
		Power Statistics 3 15 00	ОК	2013-04-09 14:28:59 0d 11h 8m 17s 1/3	Summary: Total System Power 126W		-

- 4. Click on the service that is exhibiting a status issue to drill into the specifics. This information along with the log files should provide sufficient information to diagnose the problem.
- 5. The following two screens are examples of FRU Fan Status and FAN Statistics:

Monitoring



Should a hardware component require replacement, contact your support representative for servicing the component.

The above example describes only one method to identify a reported issue and steps to diagnose the problem. You will find there are multiple options to access the data presented, and to analyze the health and status of your system.

You may also wish to review the log files that accompany the issues to assist with diagnosing the problem.

6.6 Generating host reports

This topic describes the different types of host reports (availability, performance data, and trends) that can be generated from CSSM.

6.6.1 Availability reports

To generate an availability report, do the following:

- 1. Select the **Health** tab.
- 2. In the left pane, click **Availability** in the Reporting section.
- 3. In the Select Report Type area, select **Host(s)** in the dropdown menu and click **Continue to Step 2**.

The options are: Hostgroup(s), Host(s), Servicegroup(s), and Service(s)

7 UP 0 / 0 / 0 DOWN 0 / 0 / 0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING 0 / 7 TOTAL 0 10 0 CETITICAL 0 / 0 / 0 UNRNOWN 0 PENDING 1 / 69 TOTAL 0		☐ 7/0/0 ☐ 0.00/4.01/2.862 s ☐ 0.09/0.30/0.211 s	■ 0/69/0
Availability Report Show Host: Show Host: Last Update: Tue Apr 9 14.49.35 P0T 2013 Isolation: > Factical Overview > Hoat Colled > Marchical Overview > Service Detail > Service Problems > Unhandled Services > Hoat Problems > Markindled Problems > Comments > Comments > Scheduling Quee Resortion Partorisons > All Uhandled Problems > Net status > Comments > Downtime > Scheduling Quee Resortion > All thistory > All thistory > Mark Summary	Step 1: Select Report Type Type: Host(s) Host(s) Service(s) Service(s)		69
7 UP 0 / 0 / 0 DOWN 0 / 0 / 0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING 0 / 7 TOTAL Image: State of the stat	Step 1: Select Report Type Type: Host(s) Continue to Step 2	710/0 300/401/2862 009/030/02116	em • 01001-10010 • 01001-10010 • 01001-10010 • 010010 • 010010 • 010010 • 010010 • 010010

4. In the **Select Host** area, select a Host(s) in the dropdown menu and click **Continue to Step 3**.

Monitoring



5. In the **Select Report Options** screen, select your options and attributes for the report, including the reporting period, various states, and the report format, then click **Create Availability Report**.

		☐ 7/0/0		
	TOTO ONICEACITABLE OF ENDING OTTOTAL O	🔀 0.00 / 4.01 / 2.862 s 🔀 -1.00 / -1.00 / 1	0.000 s	
🔤 68 OK 0 / 0 / 0 WARNING 1	/0/0 CRITICAL 0/0/0 UNKNOWN 0 PENDING 1/69 TOTAL	× 0.09/0.31/0.220 s × -1.00/-1.00/	0.000 s	
General	Host Availability Report			*
Show Host:	Last Updated: Tue Apr 9 14:55:53 PDT 2013		- F	
	Icinga 1.8.4 - Logged in as admin		69	
	Step 3: Select R	Report Options		
Status	Report Period:	Last7Davs 💌		
 Tactical Overview 				
Host Detail	If Custom Report Period			
Service Detail	Start Date (Inclusive):			
Hostgroup Overview	Start Date (inclusive).	April 👻 1 2013		
Servicegroup Overview	End Data (Indusia):			
V Status Map	Lito bate (inclusive).	April 👻 9 2013		
Problems				-
 Service Problems 				=
 Unhandled Services 	Report time Period:	None 🔻		
 Host Problems 				
Unhandled Hosts				
All Unhandled Problems	A service la Wel Chatery	V		
Network Outages	Assume innai states:	Yes 🔻		
System	A ceuma Stata Datantino	Voc -		
▶ Comments	Assume State Retention.	163 +		
Downtime	Assume States During Program Downtime:	Yes V		
Process Info				
Performance Info	Include Soft States:	No 🔻		
Scheduling Queue				-
Reporting	First Assumed Host State:	Unspecified 🔹		
Augilability				
Availability Alert History	First Assumed Service State:	Unspecified 🔻		
Alert Summary				
▶ Notifications	Backtracked Archives (To Scan For Initial States):	4		
				_
		(O) html		

A screen similar to the following displays:



6.6.2 Performance data reports

To generate a performance data report, do the following:

- 1. Select the **Health** tab.
- 2. In the left pane, click **Host Detail** in the **Status** section.

7 UP 0 / 0 / 0 DOWN 0 68 OK 0 / 0 / 0 WARNING	0/0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING 0/7 TOTAL 0 0/0 CRITICAL 0/0/0 UNKNOWN 0 PENDING 1/69 TOTAL						☐ 7/0/0	/69/0 1.00/-1.00/0.000 s 1.00/-1.00/0.000 s
General A Show Host:	Current Network Status Last Updated: Tue Apr 9 14:58:45 PDT 2013 - Update in 71 seconds [pause] 🖑 Icinga 1.8.4 - Logged in as <i>admin</i>							
Status	View Host AND Services Status Detail For All Hostgroups View Service Status Detail For All Hostgroups View Status Overview For All Hostgroups View Status Summary For All Hostgroups View Status Grid For All Hostgroups					Select command	Commands d	for checked host(s)
Status Map Problems	7 You status one for Annosigroups	H	ost Status [etails For All Host G	iroups			
Service Problems Unhandled Services	Host 🗸	jų ų Pag	Status 🛶	Last Check Ar	▼ Duration _* •	Attempt	Status Information	€ O E
 Host Problems Unhandled Hosts 	mytest200	*	UP	2013-04-09 14:54:05	5d 13h 52m 26s	1/10	PING OK - Packet loss = 0%, RTA = 0	.03 ms
 All Unhandled Problems Network Outages 	mytest201	#8 ***	UP	2013-04-09 14:57:05	5d 13h 52m 35s	1/10	PING OK - Packet loss = 0%, RTA = 0 PING OK - Packet loss = 0% PTA = 0	0.17 ms
System	Enclosure 2U24 at rack1-21U (mytest200, mytest201, mytest202, mytest203)		UP	2013-04-09 14:09:55	5d 13h 52m 34s	1/10	ок	
Downtime Process Info	mytest204	# 8	UP	2013-04-09 14:55:35	5d 13h 46m 45s	1/10	PING OK - Packet loss = 0%, RTA = 0	0.19 ms
Performance Info Scheduling Queue	mytest205	*	UP	2013-04-09 14:53:35	0d 12h 8m 20s	1/10	PING OK - Packet loss = 0%, RTA = 0	0.18 ms
Reporting	Enclosure 5084 at rack1-10 (mytest204, mytest205)		UP	2013-04-09 14:18:45	5d 13h 52m 26s	1/10	ок	
Availability Alert History Alert Summary Notifications		🕅 🍕 Pag	pe 1 of 1 Displaying Re	Results: 50	▼ osts			

3. Select the "gear" icon next to the host for which you want to view performance data.

This is a sample screen showing a performance graph for the selected host.



By default, the graphs present data for the entire day.

4. To view performance data for a shorter period of time, click on the "magnifying glass" icon in the upper right corner of the window of the graph to zoom in.

This is a detailed sample screen for the load graph shown above.



6.6.3 Trend reports

A trend report is a variation of the availability report, and can be accessed in using one of two different methods. To generate a trend report:

From the Availability Report, create a report as you normally would -

- 1. Select the **Health** tab.
- 2. In the left pane, click Availability in the Reporting section.
- 3. In the Select Report Type area, select **Host**(*s*) in the dropdown menu and click **Continue to Step 2**.
- 4. In the Select Host area, select a Host(s) in the dropdown menu and click **Continue to Step 3**.

5. In the **Select Report Options** screen, select your options and attributes for the report, including the reporting period, various states, and the report format, then click **Create Availability Report**.



6. Click the green block just below the table title, "Host State Breakdowns:" and the **Trend Report** will be created.

7 UP 0 / 0 / 0 DOWN 0 / 0 / 0 UNREACHABLE 0 PENDING 0 / 0 / 0 UNKNOWN 0 / 0 / 0 UNKNOWN 0 PEN 58 OK 0 / 0 / 0 UNKNOWN 1 / 0 / 0 CRITICAL 0 / 0 / 0 UNKNOWN 0 PEN	TOTAL 0 ING 1/69 TOTAL	☐ 7/0/0 ■ 0/69/0 3 0.00 / 4.01 / 2.862 s -1.00 / -1.00 / 0.000 s 3 0.09 / 0.25 / 0.153 s -1.00 / -1.00 / 0.000 s
General A Show Host: Last Update: Tue Arg 915.07.58 PDT 2013 Lang 18.44 - Logged in as admin Status Y Constraints > Tactical Overview Y View Availability Report For This Host > Host Dotail Y View Availability Report For This Host > Host Dotail Y View Availability Report For This Host > Host prove Detail Y View Availability Report For This Host > Host prove Detail Y View Availability Report For This Host > View Availability Argent For This Host Y View Availability Report For This Host > View Availability Report For This Host Y View Availability Report For This Host	Host 'mytest200' بطر 2013-04-02 00:00:00 to 2013-04-09 15:04:26 Duration: 7d 15h 4m 26s	First assumed host state: Unspecified Report period: [Current time range] Graduate Current time range] Current time range] Current time range] Current time range] Current time range] Current time range] Current time range ran
Problems Versile > Service Problems Unhandled Services > Hots Problems Up > Unhandled Hosts Dom > All Unhandled Problems Ureachable > Network Outages Indeterminate System Indeterminate > Process Info Performance Info > Process Info Scheduling Queue Navailability Alert History > Alet Summary Netfications	State History For Host 'nytest200' Tue Apr 2 00:00:00 2013 to Tue Apr 9 15:04:25 2013	State Breakdowns: Up : (60.672X) 4d 15h 4a 26s Down : (0.000X) 0d 0h 0h 0s Undeterminate: : (0.000X) 0d 0h 0h 0s Indeterminate: : (39.328X) 3d 0h 0m 0s

OR

- 1. Navigate to https://your_mgs_server_address /icinga/cgi-bin/trends.cgi.
- 2. Select from the dropdown menu either Host or Service, and click **Continue to Step 2** button.

Host and Service State Trends Last Updated: Mon Jun 25 12:12:30 EDT 2012 - Icinga 1.6.1 - Logged in as admin	
	Step 1: Select Report Type
	Type: Host 👻
	Continue to Step 2

3. Select a host from the dropdown menu, and click Continue to Step 3 button.

Host and Service State Trends Last Updated: Mon Jun 25 12:08:32 EDT 2012 - Icinga 1.6.1 admin	- Logged in as	
	Step 2: Select Host	
Host:	Imtest700	-
	Continue to Step 3	

4. Select the options and attributes for the report, including the reporting period and various states and click **Create Report**.

Host Availability Report Last Updated: Tue Apr 9 15:09:20 PDT 2013 Icinga 1.8.4 - Logged in as <i>admin</i>				
	Step 3: Select Re	eport Options		
	Report Period:	Last 7 Days		
	If Custom Report Period			
	Start Date (Inclusive):	April 🔻	1	2013
	End Date (Inclusive):	April -	9	2013
	Report time Period:	None		•
	Assume Initial States:	Yes 🔻		
	Assume State Retention:	Yes 🔻		
	Assume States During Program Downtime:	Yes 🔻		
	Include Soft States:	No 🔻		
	First Assumed Host State:	Unspecified	•	•
	First Assumed Service State:	Unspecified	•	•
	Backtracked Archives (To Scan For Initial States):	4		
		ITML		
	Output Format:			
		C XML		
		Create Availa	ıbility F	Report!

There is a slight difference in the way the Trends Report is presented whether you are using the Health tab or a URL.



6.7 Understanding thresholds

The following topic describes the thresholds established for each service. Each description should provide information to help understand the different states of monitoring.

Changes to some thresholds can be accomplished from cscli commands, refer to the <u>Managing Operations via CLI</u> topic.

6.7.1 Thresholds for general-purpose services

The following are terms used in the discussions related to thresholds:

Term	Description
mgmt	The management node, for Icinga "management" is the localhost.
all	All physical nodes (except virtual "enclosure" nodes).
all-but-mgmt	All physical nodes except management nodes, for Icinga those are remote nodes.
OSS	Object Storage Server (OSS).
mds	Metadata Server (MDS).
enclosure	A virtual node for the enclosures, they are virtual because there is no physical server that can be pinged.

Current load

The service analyzes three load average values for the past 1 minute, 5 minutes, and 15 minutes - load1, load5, load15. These are then compared to warning and critical thresholds.

Example

Thresholds:

- Warning load1, load5, load15 thresholds are: 5.0, 5.0, 5.0
- Critical load1, load5, load15 thresholds are: 10.0, 10.0, 10.0

Example values:

If the load average is		The status is:	Because:	
Load1	Load5	Load15		
0.65	0.43	0.53	ОК	All values are below Warning.
0.65	5.43	0.53	WARNING	Load5 > warning and < critical
0.65	5.43	10.53	CRITICAL	Load15 > critical

Status Information example

OK - load average: 0.25, 0.31, 0.68

WARNING - load average: 0.25, 5.31, 0.68

CRITICAL - load average: 0.25, 5.31, 10.68

Metrics

Returns three metrics - load1, load5, and load15.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	1000000
	Critical	1000000

The value "1000000" refers to infinity. It is essentially an unreachable threshold to prevent

warning and critical states from occurring. This service provides useful metrics for statistics.

Current users

Checks the number of users currently logged into the local system and generates an error if the number exceeds the thresholds specified.

Status Information example

USERS OK - 1 user currently logged in

USERS WARNING - 20 users currently logged in

USERS CRITICAL - 100 users currently logged in

Metrics

Returns the number of users currently logged in.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	10

Critical 50

Network statistics

Checks the network statistics. Only status is indicated, no thresholds are supported.

Status Information example:

NET OK - (Rx/Tx) eth0=(367.7B/215.4B), eth1=(110.4B/78.2B), lo=(22.2B/22.2B)

where "lo, eth0, and eth1" are interface names

367.7B/215.4B - input and output traffic in bytes B, kilobytes kb, MB, GB, or TB.

Metrics

Returns input and output traffic values for each network interface.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	ОК	The service is always OK, and is used to collect metrics history.

Ping node

This check uses the ping command to check connection statistics for a remote host. Packet loss (expressed in percentage) and round trip average (in milliseconds) are analyzed.

The thresholds are:

- The round trip average travel time (ms) rta
- Percentage of packet loss pl

Status Information example

PING OK - Packet loss = 0%, RTA = 0.78 ms

CRITICAL - Could not interpret output from ping command

Metrics

The *rta* and *pl* values are returned.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	rta=CS-1300.0, pl=80%
	Critical	rta=5000.0, pl=100%

Root partition

Checks the amount of used disk space of the root partition on each node and generates an alert if free space is less than one of the threshold values. The threshold is the percentage of free disk space remaining.

Status Information example

DISK OK - free space: / 4770 MB (72% inode=86%):

DISK CRITICAL - free space: / 514 MB (7% inode=85%):

Metrics

Used disk space in MB is returned.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	20% free space
	Critical	10% free space

RAM usage

Checks RAM usage on each node. Threshold is the percentage of used memory.

Status Information example

OK - 20.1% (386364 kB) used

Metrics

- Total memory
- Used
- Free
- Caches

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	80%
	Critical	90%

Swap usage

Checks swap space on each node. Threshold is the percentage of free swap space left.

Status Information example

SWAP WARNING - 85% (866 MB out of 1027 MB)

Metrics

Used swap space in MB is returned.

Node	Status	Thresholds
mgmt and mds	Warning	50% free swap space
	Critical	30% free swap space
OSS	Warning	99%
	Critical	50%

Total processes

Checks all processes and generates WARNING or CRITICAL states if the number of processes is outside the required threshold ranges. Checks the process that have, in the output of "ps", one or more of the following status flags: RSZDT.

Status Information example

PROCS OK: 316 processes with STATE = RSZDT

Metrics

Total number of processes in RSZDT.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	1000000
	Critical	1000000

The value "1000000" refers to infinity. It is essentially an unreachable threshold to prevent warning and critical states from occurring. This service provides useful metrics for statistics.

CPU/memory usage

Checks if a process consumes too much processor time or memory. The check is performed via ps. Threshold is the percentage of overall CPU or memory consumed by a process. There are six services which checks CPU and memory consumption by four different processes:

- Heartbeat memory usage
- Heartbeat cpu usage
- STONITHD memory usage
- STONITHD CPU usage
- CRMD memory usage

CRMD CPU usage

Status Information example

OK - Process: crmd, User: 498, CPU: 0.0%, RAM: 0.2%, Start: Feb14, CPU Time: 255 min

Metrics

Total number of processes in RSZDT.

Node	Status	Thresholds
mgmt	Warning	5% of CPU or memory consumed
	Critical	10% of CPU or memory consumed

Lustre Health

Checks Lustre file system health.

Status Information example

OK: Lustre OK

CRITICAL: Lustre critical

UNKNOWN: Lustre status is unknown

Metrics

None.

Node	Status	Thresholds
oss, mds	OK	If Lustre reports that it is "Healthy."
	Critical	If Lustre reports that it is "Not Healthy."
	Unknown	Lustre reports neither "Healthy" or "Not Healthy."

Array and disk status

This status is calculated by the results status of this check based on the worst status for the arrays. For example, if a hots has 1 array OK, 1 array Degrade and 1 array Critical, then the results of the check will be Critical. If some internal error has occurred, then the status is Unknown and you will probably see some form of python exception in the status message.

What is displayed in the message field?

Array node checks will always display all node array status in the status message field. Only the first line displayed in "Service Detail." If you click on a specific service, you will get information about all arrays (this check has multiple line information). If the array status differs from OK, then all related disks to this array having a status different from OK are displayed, as they may be causing the array to fail.

If the array status is OK, then no information about the disks is displayed.

Status Information example

- Example 1: (OK)
 - Total number of disk slots available: 24
 - Total number of disks found: 24
 - Array: md1, status: OK
 - Array: md0, status: OK
- Example 2: (WARNING)
 - Total number of disk slots available: 24
 - Total number of disks found: 24
 - Array: md1, status: Degraded
 - Slot: 22, wwn: 5000cca01301b7bc, cap: 100030242304, dev: sdw, parts: 0, status:
 Failed
 - Array: md0, status: OK
- Example 3: (CRITICAL)
 - Total number of disk slots available: 24
 - Total number of disks found: 24
 - Array: md1, status: Failed
 - Slot: 22, status: Unplugged
 - Slot: 23 status:Unplugged
 - Array: md0, status: OK
- Example 4: (UKNOWN)
 - Traceback (most recent call last):
 - File "*stdin*", line 1, in *module*
 - IndexError

Metrics

None.

Node	Status	Thresholds
all	Warning	If any array at host is degraded.
	Critical	If any array at host is failed.
	Unknown	No arrays found, received unsupported output of dm_report.

SES sensors

SES (SCSI Enclosure Services) elements are part of the enclosure, and therefore belong to the "Enclsure" hosts, not to the node hosts. The list of sensors are:

- Thermal Statistics
- Power Statistics
- Voltage Statistics
- Fan Statistics

There is one service for each type of sensor. The Status Information of the service is a multi-line output. The first line of the Status Information is overall status of all sensors of this type. The other lines are details for each individual sensor, one per line.

The sensors have internal thresholds, but those thresholds usually must not be changed. For example if the maximum allowed temperature is set for a device, it means that the device will become corrupt at higher temperatures. The minimum and maximum thresholds for each sensor are included in the Status Information.

The status of the service is the worst status among the individual sensors.

Status Information example

Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All sensors readings are within normal operating levels

Fan0-OK:3370RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM;

Fan1-OK:2700RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM;

Fan2-OK:3450RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM;

Fan3-OK:2620RPM, min:2000RPM, max:20480RPM;

Power Statistics does not display status and is used for power consumption metrics.

Summary: 4 Fan Sensors available. All sensors readings are within normal operating levels

Power PSU 0 5V 30W

Power PSU 0 12V 53W

Power PSU 1 5V 23W

Power PSU 1 12V 60W

Metrics

The service provides one metric per sensor:

Fan0=3370RPM Fan1=2700RPM Fan2=3450RPM Fan3=2620RPM

Node	Status	Thresholds
enclosure	Warning	If the value of any of the sensors exceeds the threshold.

FRU

FRU is an acronym for Field Replaceable Unit. The list of monitored FRUs are:

- FRU SBB Module Status (formerly Enclosure_Electronics)
- FRU Fan Status (formerly Cooling)
- FRU Power Supply Status (formerly PSU)

Individual FRU devices are grouped by the device type into common services similar to sensors.

Note that fans are both sensors and FRUs. They have two separate services, "Fan Statistics" (sensor) and "FRU Fan Status" (FRU). Those services reflect different aspects of the state of the same physical devices. A pair of fans in an SSU represents a single FRU.

Status Information example

- All FRUs are operating normally
 - Fan0-1: OK
 - Fan2-3: OK
- There is an issue with one or more FRUs.
 - PSU0: CRITICAL: Unrecoverable
 - PSU1: OK

Metrics

None

Node	Status	Thresholds
enclosure	ОК	ОК
	Warning	NON_CRITICAL NOT_INSTALLED
	Critical	CRITICAL UNRECOVERABLE
	Unknown	UNKNOWN NOT_AVAILABLE

7. Support Files

To successfully debug many Sonexion problems, Cray personnel must collect various event logs from field systems. Sonexion provides a mechanism for collecting sets of these logs, called support bundles. The mechanism to collect support bundles may be initiated manually or may be triggered automatically by certain events (for example, Lustre bugs and failover events). These support bundles should be provided to Cray personnel in the course of requesting technical support.

A support bundle is a standard UNIX-compressed file (**tar-gzip**) that aggregates the following system files:

System logs for all nodes for a variable length of time before an error occurred.

45 minutes is the default time period for the data collected in a support bundle. This value can be changed for collecting a support bundle manually.

- A list of all cluster nodes and the following information for each node:
 - Software version
 - Linux kernel version and patches
 - Sonexion RPMs
 - OSTs mounted on the node
 - RAID states
 - FRU configuration dump
 - GEM dump
 - IPMI information
 - Power states
 - Resource states
 - Relevant processes
 - Serial connection log
 - HA state

- Syslog messages (/var/log/messages)
- The current Apache/WSGI logs from the MGMT nodes
- Application state data (MySQL database dump)
- Diagnostic and performance test logs

7.1 Obtain a support bundle via the CSSM GUI

When certain types of Sonexion errors occur, support bundle collection is triggered automatically and users cannot terminate or cancel the operation. Alternately, a user can start data collection and create a support bundle manually. Unlike the automatic process, a manual data collection operation can be canceled.

IMPORTANT: Before performing the procedures in this section, verify that all popup blockers in the browser are disabled. Pop-up blockers will prevent the CSSM's dialog boxes from displaying correctly.

To manually collect a support bundle via the CSSM GUI:

- 1. Log into the CSSM.
- 2. Click the Support tab to open the Support Files screen (see the following figure).

SONEXION MANAGER				Help	
Node Control Performance Log Brow	wser Support Terminal	Dashboard Health Co	nfigure		\$
Collect support file Support files that have been collected: (re	Import support file	Action •	Settings	v	
Collection time *	Method	Reason		Status	User actions
Jun 17, 2013 11:37:10	Manual	Requested by 'ad	min' S	Still collecting: 54% complete	
Jun 17, 2013 08:09:08	Manual	Requested by 'roo	et C	Complete	
V Jun 14, 2013 10:18:34	Auto	Failover	c	Complete	

3. Click Collect support file.

The Collect support file screen opens, displaying a list of all nodes in the cluster.

- 4. Specify the data collection parameters for the support file:
 - a. Select the **time period** to look back for syslog data to be collected. The default time is 45 minutes.
 - b. Select the **nodes** for which data will be collected.
 - TIP: Check the box next to Hostname to select all nodes.

·				
Collect support file	Import support file	Action	 Settings 	•
Support files that have been collected:	Collect support file			×
Collection time *	Time window (min) :	45		
E Sep 16, 2013 05:59:45		V Host name		
E Sep 13, 2013 16:25:32		✓ snx11022n000		
Sep 13, 2013 13:27:14		snx11022n001		
Sep 11, 2013 14:34:04	Nodes to include :	snx11022n002		
Sep 9, 2013 15:48:44	industration include .	snx11022n003		
Sep 9, 2013 09:53:08		snx11022n004		
Sep 9, 2013 00:38:01		snx11022n005		
Sep 3, 2013 08:45:34				
Sep 2, 2013 09:55:17	-	Cancel	Collect	
Sep 1, 2013 20:13:55				
Aug 31, 2013 15:57:25	Auto	1 010 101	Complete	
Aug 31, 2013 11:11:57	Auto	Failover	Complete	

5. Click Collect.

The data collection process starts, using the specified parameters. A status indicator will show the operation's completion percentage. For example, "Still collecting, 64% complete." When data collection is complete, the status will indicate, "Done."

To terminate the data collection operation at any point, click Cancel.

When the operation is complete and the support file has been created, the **Support Files** screen will refresh and display an entry for the newly collected support file.

See the section 7 introduction, page 96, for details about the information that is collected in a support bundle.

7.2 Download a support bundle via CSSM GUI

Use the download file feature to save a local copy of a selected support bundle.

1. In CSSM, click the **Support** tab.

The Support Files screen displays and lists the available support bundles.

- 2. Select the support bundle to download.
- 3. In the row above the support files list, click **Action**.

Available user actions will be displayed as shown below.

Node Control Performance Log Browser	Support Terminal	Dashboard Health	Configure			ø -
Support Files						
Collect support file Import support file Action Settings						
Support files that have been collected:		View content				
Collection time *	Method	Terminate collection		Status	User actions	
Jun 17, 2013 11:37:10	Manual	Download a copy	dmin'	Complete		
Jun 17, 2013 08:09:08	Manual	Delete	pot	Complete		
V Jun 14, 2013 10:18:34	Auto	Failover		Complete		

Figure 2 - Support Tab Actions

4. Click **Download a Copy**.

A dialog box opens and displays several file options.

- 5. Specify a location to save the file on your system.
- 6. Select Save File and click OK.

The support bundle downloads to the specified location.

7.3 Get a support bundle via cscli

To collect a support bundle manually using CLI commands:

1. Log into the primary MGMT node via SSH. Run:

\$ ssh -1 admin primary_MGMT_node

2. Change to root user. Run:

\$ sudo su -

- 3. Collect the support bundle.
 - To collect the bundle using the default 45 minute time period, run: [root@n000]# cscli support_bundle -c

Here is sample output:

```
[root@dvtrack200 ~]# cscli support_bundle -c
Collecting support bundle: id:4, nodes:all, time-window:45
  minute(s)
```

- To collect the bundle with a different time period, run:

[root@n000]# cscli support_bundle -c -t minutes

Here is a sample command and output:

```
[root@dvtrack200 ~]# cscli support_bundle -c -t 90
Collecting support bundle: id:4, nodes:all, time-window:90 minute(s)
```

 Use the scp command to retrieve the collected support bundle, which can be found in the /var/lib/xyratex/CSSM_cust_debug_bundles/ directory on the active MGMT node.

7.4 Reference for cscli support_bundle command

The following command reference from *Sonexion 1.3.1 CLI User Documentation* is repeated here for convenience.

The support_bundle command manages support bundles and support bundle settings.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli support_bundle [-h] [-c] [-n nodes] [-t minutes] [-e bundle_id]
[--disable-trigger trigger] [--get-purge-limit] [--set-purge-limit percents]
```

where

Option	Description		
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.		
-c collect-bundle	Collects the support bundle.		
-n NODES	Shows a comma-separated list of nodes. Default value is "all nodes".		
nodes nodes			
-t MINUTES	Specifies the time window to collect data for the support bundle (in minutes). Default value is 45 minutes.		

Option	Description			
time-window <i>minutes</i>				
-e BUNDLE_ID	Identifies an export-specified support bundle. This is similar to			
export-bundle <i>bundle_id</i>	"Download copy" functionality in CSSM.			
show-triggers	Shows the triggers that initiate automatic collection of support bundles. Current triggers are "LBUG" and "Failover".			
enable-trigger trigger	Enables a specific trigger for automatic collection.			
disable-trigger trigger	Disables a specific trigger for automatic collection.			
get-purge-limit	Shows the purge limit as a percentage of free file system space. If the purge limit is reached, the Sonexion system purges old support bundle files.			
set-purge-limit percents	Sets the purge limit as a percentage of free file system space.			

7.5 Interpret Sonexion support bundles

This section contains an overview of the support bundle contents. Support bundles contain two types of logs: system-wide logs that collect data for the entire system, and node-specific logs that collect data for an individual node.

7.5.1 System-wide logs

Ibug_syslog.csv

This file contains syslog messages, in comma-separated value (CSV) format.

NOTE: The following files are not intended for use by Sonexion end users, but they may be valuable to Cray personnel and OEMs to better understand system states and behavior.

logs/access.log

This log contains Apache HTTP access data.

logs/data_tables.sql

This log contains a dump of MySQL database tables. The tables describe internal structures used to manage the cluster, the state of cluster resources, information about hardware, software, firmware, and network configuration, a FRU inventory, etc. The database dump contains all information required to recreate the system state at the time when the support bundle was created.

logs/error.log

This file contains the Apache error log.

logs/wsgi_access.log

This mod_wsgi access log contains records of web service calls made from the CSSM.

7.6 Node-specific Logs:

nodes/nodename/conman.log

This log contains console data captured by CONsole MANager (Conman), a daemon that provides centralized access to node SOL (serial over LAN, IPMI) or real serial consoles. It also provides logging, broadcasting to several consoles or shared console sessions.

nodes/nodename/crm.log

This log contains state data for the RAID and Lustre resources as seen by Pacemaker, an open-source, high-availability resource manager that is suitable for small and large clusters.

nodes/nodename/dmesg.log

This log contains a dump of kernel messages collected from the node.

nodes/nodename/fru_dump.yaml

This file contains an inventory of FRUs for the enclosure hosting the node (DDICs, PSU, fans, power supplies, etc). The dump file includes serial numbers for individual FRU equipment, firmware versions, and states such as **OK** or **Failure**).

nodes/nodename/lspci.log

This log contains a list of PCI devices in a free-form text format generated by the lspci tool. lspci lists PCI devices and their characteristics. lspci can be run in standard or verbose (-vvv option) mode.

nodes/nodename/mdstat.log

This log contains state data of the MDRAID arrays, i.e., content of the /proc/mdstat file.

nodes/nodename/processes.csv

This file contains a list of processes, a snapshot of 'top', which is a standard monitoring program that reports the top consumers of CPU or memory.

nodes/nodename/sgmap.log

This log contains a list of sg devices and specifies for each device the SCSI address, firmware version, and corresponding block devices.

nodes/nodename/software_versions.csv

This file contains a list of all installed packages with version information (rpm -qa output).

nodes/nodename/states.csv

This file contains miscellaneous state data, including power, memory, uptime, CPU load, and Lustre targets.

8. Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting information for the Sonexion system and describes installation and post-installation issues and workarounds. This document also outlines Lustre performance and tuning considerations, CSSM, Networking, RAID, and High Availability (HA).

8.1 Lustre performance considerations and tuning

8.1.1 Prerequisites

- Pre-flight check: Make sure all firmware on tested hardware is at latest stable version and there are no known kernel performance issues related to the hardware.
- Catalog problem areas: Single (slow) disk drives can slow down storage arrays. CPUs can slow down storage arrays. Buggy interconnect drivers can reduce bandwidth and increase roundtrip times.

8.1.2 Hardware performance testing

- 1. Start from the bottom and work your way up (this is critical).
- 2. For a full picture of hardware capabilities:
 - Test individual components
 - Test components collectively
- 3. Single disks:

- Use dd and sgp_dd (sgpdd-survey) great tools
- Test various block sizes
- Test while other disks are being tested at the same time
- 4. Arrays
 - Use dd and sgpdd-survey
 - Test various block sizes
- 5. OSTs and MDTs
 - OST testing
 - Use obdfilter-survey to directly and effectively test OSTs
 - MDT testing
 - Mounting the block device as ldiskfs allow you to perform MDTEST testing, as well as other methods directly against the MDT -- just remember to remove the test files once finished.
- 6. Interconnects
 - Lustre LNET self-test is a great tool to test one or more nodes on your network
 - LNET is protocol-neutral and runs at or near full wire speed

8.1.3 Benchmarking interconnect

- Establish a test baseline
- Are your results consistent with earlier tests?
- Test different nodes on different switching equipment
- Test across switching equipment
- Test multiple nodes? Are the test results expected?
- Adjust tunable parameters (max_rpcs_in_flight, max_dirty_mb, etc.)

How do different parameters affect the test results?

8.1.4 Benchmarking - RAID tuning

- Making Lustre aware of the RAID layout can dramatically improve performance (especially on RAID6 solutions)
- Consider a RAID6 (6+2) configuration consisting of 64kB strides (made of 4kB blocks): (64kB / stride) / 4kB/blocks = 16 blocks per stride (64kB * 6 stripes) / 4kB/blocks = 96 blocks

Specify:

--mkfsoptions="-E stride=16, stripe_width=96"

Use the mkfs.lustre option when initially formatting the file system (this could be specified in installation YAML file).

8.1.5 Benchmarking - direct MDT and OST testing

- MDT testing:
 - MDTEST utility generates lots of small I/O activity against the MDT.
 - To improve metadata performance testing, mount the same Lustre file system multiple times on the clients.
 - Run multiple MDTEST iterations over a specific time period to establish minimum / maximum performance characteristics of the MDT.
- OST testing:
 - obdfilter-survey provides detailed data of OST read/write performance through the Lustre block device interface driver (however it may, under some configurations result in severe issues with cluster health, i.e. nodes may get in a panic state).
 - OST pools feature isolates individual OST sets on selected OSSs. OST pools are especially useful when:
 - Only limited clients are available
 - To determine optimal ratios of OSTs to OSSs
 - To locate interconnect bottlenecks between OSSs

8.1.6 Benchmarking - single client testing

- Measure performance characteristics on a single-client basis first
- Test various workloads
- Utilize different striping schemas
- Utilize small and large block size reads / writes to establish where ideal performance numbers can be achieved
- Use tools such as IOR and IOzone to simulate different types of loads

8.1.7 Benchmarking - multi-client testing

- Performance expectations for multi-client testing should be based on the results of earlier single client testing
- Determine the number of clients needed to fully saturate a single OSS

Use OST pools to control the number of clients

- Use MPI IO to collect accurate performance data
- Use IOzone (preferred over IOR) for multi-client testing
- Different tools generate different results which should not be compared to one another
 For example, do not compare IOR results against IOzone results (apples to oranges)

8.2 Management software issues

8.2.1 Warning while unmounting Lustre: "Database assertion: created a new connection but pool_size is already reached"

Release 1.2.0

Problem description

The following error message appears after a CSCLI unmount:

unmount: Database assertion: created a new connection but pool_size is already reached (4 > 3)!

Workaround

This warning indicates the occurrence of a connection leak, meaning that a CSSM instance is using more than three database connections due to a bug in the management software. This warning is benign and can be disregarded.

8.2.2 Invalid puppet certificate on diskless node boot-up

Releases 1.2.0, 1.2.1, 1.2.3, 1.3.1

Problem description

If attempts to login to an OSS node using known-good credentials fail, the node is probably experiencing puppet connection problems. Use this procedure to clear up the puppet configuration on the node:

Workaround

- 1. SSH into the primary MGMT node.
- 2. Sudo to root, by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

3. Revoke the certificate for the OSS node and remove the certificate files from the management node, by entering:

[root@n000] # puppetca -clean OSS_nodename

4. SSH into the OSS node.

If the attempt to SSH into the node succeeds, go to Step 5.

If the attempt to SSH into the node fails, run the command:

1.2.x:

```
[root@n000]# find /var/lib/puppet/ssl_persistent \
    -namehostname.* -delete
```

```
1.3.1 or 1.4.0:
```

```
[root@n000]# ssh nfsserv find
   /mnt/nfsdata/var/lib/puppet/ssl_persistent/ -name
   hostname.* -delete
```

Reboot the OSS node (physically or using conman), wait until the node is accessible via ssh, and then go to Step 9.

5. Sudo to root, by entering:

[OSS node]\$ sudo su -

6. Remove the SSL certificate and private key from the OSS node, by entering:

[OSS node] # rm -rf /var/lib/puppet/ssl/*

7. Run the puppet client. This will regenerate the private key and request a new signed certificate from the management node, by entering:

[OSS node] # puppetd -tv

8. Exit back out to the management node, by entering:

[OSS node] # exit

9. Populate the persistent storage with the node's certificate and private key, by entering:

For 1.2.x, run:

[root@n000]# rsync -zaHv
--numeric-idshostname:/var/lib/puppet/ssl/
/var/lib/puppet/ssl persistent

For 1.3.1 or 1.4.0, run:

[root@n000]# ssh nfsserv rsync -zaHv
--numeric-id hostname:/var/lib/puppet/ssl/
/mnt/nfsdata/var/lib/puppet/ssl_persistent

10. The certificate and associated private key files are regular files, like any other. To verify that the persistent directory has the right files, run:

```
for i in $(nodeattr -s diskless); do
diff -q <(ssh $i cat /var/lib/puppet/ssl/certs/$i.pem)
    /var/lib/puppet/ssl_persistent/certs/$i.pem 2> /dev/null
    || echo cert for $i is not correct in persistent storage
done
```

The above command checks that the certificate file for each diskless node is the same in that nodes /var/lib/puppet/ssl/certs directory and the /var/lib/puppet/ssl_persistent/certs directory.

11. Verify that the current puppet certificate is valid. Run:

[root@n000]# puppetd -tv

12. Using the Legacy HotFix Checker, determine if the HotFix 1.2.0-TRT-2 (the time synchronization hotfix) is installed. If it is not, then install it.

8.2.3 Need to change LDAP settings after GUI/wizard is complete

All releases

Problem description

Provide ability to change the LDAP settings post installation.

Workaround

Run this command from the MGS node:

[MGS] # /opt/xyratex/bin/beLDAPConfig.sh -H "host" -b "BaseDN" -p "UserDN" -g "GroupDN"

8.2.4 Unclean shutdown of management node causes database corruption

Release 1.2.0

Problem description

If the management node hosting the MySQL server (usually node 0, the primary MGMT server) is shut down uncleanly, the LMT database (named filesystem_filesystem_name) can become corrupt. This can manifest in several ways, including out-of-date information in the performance tab and problems accessing the management database **t0db**. There will usually be errors in the file /var/log/mysql.log indicating which tables are corrupt:

```
130220 8:20:28 [ERROR] /usr/libexec/mysqld:
Table './filesystem_snx11003/MDS_OPS_DATA' is marked as crashed and
should be repaired
130220 8:20:43 [ERROR] /usr/libexec/mysqld:
Table './filesystem_snx11003/MDS_OPS_DATA' is marked as crashed and
should be repaired
130220 8:20:58 [ERROR] /usr/libexec/mysqld:
Table './filesystem_snx11003/MDS_OPS_DATA' is marked as crashed and
should be repaired
```

Workaround

To repair the corrupted tables, execute the following procedure, saving output using the script command. Note that for very large tables, repair operations can create temporary files that are larger than the available filesystem space. It is recommended that the available space be monitored during this procedure.

1. As root, check all tables in the filesystem_filesystem_name database:

```
[root@havantfae00 filesystem_fs1]# mysqlcheck filesystem_fs1
filesystem_fs1.EVENT_DATA OK
filesystem_fs1.EVENT_INFO OK
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_AGGREGATE_DAY
```

error : Size of indexfile is: 15360 Should be: 18432
error : Corrupt
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_AGGREGATE_HOUR
error : Size of indexfile is: 224256 Should be: 25CS-1600
error : Corrupt
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_AGGREGATE_MONTH OK
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_AGGREGATE_WEEK OK
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_AGGREGATE_YEAR OK
filesystem_fs1.FILESYSTEM_INFO OK

Additional output omitted

2. Repair all tables:

```
[root@havantfae00 filesystem_fs1]# mysqlcheck -s -r filesystem_fs1
[root@havantfae00 filesystem fs1]#
```

3. Verify that repair worked and that all tables are OK:

```
[root@havantfae00 filesystem_fs1]# mysqlcheck filesystem_fs1
filesystem fsl.EVENT DATA
                             OK
filesystem fs1.EVENT INFO
                             OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM AGGREGATE DAY
                                           OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM AGGREGATE HOUR
                                           OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM AGGREGATE MONTH
                                           OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM AGGREGATE WEEK
                                           OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM AGGREGATE YEAR
                                           OK
filesystem fs1.FILESYSTEM INFO
                                    OK
```

Additional output omitted

If there are still problems after this, contact Cray support.

8.2.5 Many nodes flapping

Release 1.2.0, 1.2.1

This log message indicates that the resources are changing state more often than bebundd expects. The purpose of this threshold is to prevent bebundd from collecting failover-initiated support bundle on each stop-start event. By itself, this error is benign. However, it may suggest other failover-related issues are occurring on the system.

8.3 Networking issues

8.3.1 Recovering from a top-of-rack (TOR) Ethernet switch failure

Release 1.2.0

Problem description

A failure on the top-of-rack switch makes some nodes inaccessible.
Workaround

If the failure occurred on the TOR switch to which the quad node MMU is connected, reboot the entire system. If it affected only expansion racks (and not the MMU), reboot the affected nodes. In either case, refer to the *Sonexion 1.2 Power On / Power Off Procedures*.

8.3.2 Reseating a problematic high-speed network cable

Release 1.2.1

Problem description

On occasion, a node may lose its connection to the InfiniBand fabric.

Loss of connectivity can be caused by an incorrectly seated network cable (leads in the cable/switch not making physical contact), by dust on the leads, or because the cable itself has gone bad. Mellanox cables can only be plugged and unplugged a finite number of times before reaching their lifetime maximum.

A faulty InfiniBand connection can be diagnosed using the *ibcheckerrors* command. This command must return cleanly (no new errors reported) for the high speed network to be considered functional.

Workaround

To reseat a cable, complete the following procedure:

- 1. SSH into the primary MGMT node.
- 2. Sudo to root, by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

3. Unmount Lustre.

[root@n000] # /opt/xyratex/bin/cscli unmount -c cluster_name -f filesystem_name

- 4. Inspect whether the LED switch for the cable is on.
- 5. Disable HA's InfiniBand querying, by entering:

[root@n000] # ssh nodename stop_ibstat

- 6. Determine the physical location of the cable to be reseated and unplug it.
- 7. Inspect the cable head for any signs of corrosion or other damage.
- 8. Blow compressed air over the cable head to remove any dust.
- 9. Before the cable is repluged, verify failover on the node that was unplugged, by entering:

[root@n000]# crm_mon -1

10. Replug the cable.

- 11. If the LED switch for that cable was previously on, verify that it comes back on after the cable has been replugged. Depending on how long is required for discovery, this may take up to a minute.
- 12. Enable HA's INFINIBAND FABRIC querying, by entering:

[root@n000]# ssh nodename start_ibstat

- 13. After reseating the cable, log into the affected node.
- 14. Replace the cable if it is damaged, or if there are multiple reseats, do not fix the problem.
- 15. Mount Lustre, by entering:

[root@n000] # /opt/xyratex/bin/cscli mount -c cluster_name -f filesystem_name

8.4 RAID/HA issues

8.4.1 RAIDs are not assembled correctly on the nodes

Release 1.2.0, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.3, 1.3.1

Problem description

When an MDRAID device fails (for example, as a result of a chassis event temporarily removing several disks) the STONITH high-availability (HA) resource detects this change within its monitoring interval (10 minutes) and attempts to reassemble the MDRAID device on its OSS node. If the MDRAID device does not rebuild successfully, then the reassembly attempt times out after three minutes and the STONITH resource records a failed actions message for the OSS node.

The STONITH resource then tries to assemble the MDRAID device on the OSS node's HA partner node. If the rebuild is not successful on the HA partner node, then the reassembly attempt times out after three minutes and the STONITH resource records another failed actions message for the HA partner node.

After these failed attempts, the STONITH resource no longer tries to assemble the -RAID resource but leaves the first three resources in the group assembled.

Workaround

Use the following steps to manually recover the RAID. This procedure assumes that onsite personnel have identified the OSS node(s) that control the failed RAID array(s). Please note that:

- Even numbered OSS nodes natively control even numbered MDRAID devices (md0, md2, md4, and md6).
- Odd numbered OSS nodes natively control odd numbered MDRAID devices (md1, md3, md5, and md7).

 If a native OSS node is in a failover state, control of the MDRAID devices that it natively controls will migrate to its HA partner node. It is possible to recover the MDRAID device using either of these HA partner OSS nodes.

In the Sonexion solution, a chassis and two controllers are bundled in the modular SSU. Each controller hosts one OSS node; there are two OSS nodes per SSU. Within an SSU, the OSS nodes are organized in a High Availability (HA) pair with sequential numbers (for example snx11000n004 / snx11000n005). If an OSS node goes down because its controller fails, its resources migrate to the HA partner/OSS node in the other controller.

The 84 disk drives in a Sonexion SSU are configured as:

- 8 OSTs, each a RAID6 array consisting of 8 data disks and 2 parity disks
- 2 SSDs partitioned to create multiple independent RAID1 slices, used for MDRAID write intent bitmaps and external OST/ldiskfs file system journals
- 2 hot standby spares

The virtual drives defined by the RAID6 arrays are referred to as MDRAID devices, numbered sequentially from 0 through 7, for example, md0. Within the STONITH resource, there are resources defined for each MDRAID device, used by the STONITH resource to control the MDRAID device. For example, snx11000n004_md0-raid is the resource that controls the MDRAID device md0.

When an MDRAID device fails (for example, as a result of a chassis event temporarily removing several disks) the STONITH resource detects this change within its monitoring interval (10 minutes) and attempts to reassemble the MDRAID device on its OSS node. If the MDRAID device does not rebuild successfully, then the reassembly attempt times out after three minutes and the STONITH resource records a failed actions message for the OSS node.

The STONITH resource then tries to assemble the MDRAID device on the OSS node's HA partner node. If the rebuild is not successful on the HA partner node, then the reassembly attempt times out after three minutes and the STONITH resource records another failed actions message for the HA partner node.

After these failed attempts, the STONITH resource no longer tries to assemble the RAID resource but leaves the first three resources in the group assembled.

This procedure describes how to manually recover the RAID array.

Preparing to recover a failed RAID array

- 1. Log into the primary MGMT node via SSH.
- 2. Change to root user, by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

3. Determine if either of the OSS nodes that control the failed MDRAID device are offline. If so, power on the downed OSS node(s). On the primary MGMT node, run:

[root@n000]# pm -1 OSS_nodename

Here is sample output:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -1 snx11000n004

Command completed successfully

If both OSS nodes are down, repeat Step 3 on the HA partner node.

4. Wait several minutes, and then log into the previously-downed OSS node via SSH to verify that it is back online, by entering:

[root@n000]# ssh OSS_nodename

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# ssh snx11000n004
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

If both OSS nodes were down, repeat Step 4 on the HA partner node.

5. Log into the OSS node that natively controls the MDRAID device, via SSH, by entering:

[OSS node] # **ssh** OSS_nodename

6. Use the crm_mon utility to verify that a failed actions message was recorded for the failed MDRAID device. Also verify that the first three resources in the failed MDRAID device's resource group have failed over to the HA partner node, by entering:

[OSS node] # crm mon -1

IMPORTANT: When reviewing the crm_mon output, note the failed MDRAID device's resource group name. You will need this information when performing the procedure to recover the failed RAID array.

Here is sample output showing the resource groups and the failed actions messages:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Wed Jan 23 17:30:10 2013
Last change: Wed Jan 23 17:16:30 2013 via cibadmin on snx11000n005
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n004 (8ab209a5-874a-404d-af1c-1afa84cc18a9) -
   partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
55 Resources configured.
Online: [ snx11000n004 snx11000n005 ]
snx11000n004-stonith (stonith:external/gem stonith):
Started snx11000n004
snx11000n005-stonith (stonith:external/gem stonith):
Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 mdadm conf regenerate
   (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n005 mdadm conf regenerate
   (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate): Started snx11000n005
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n005 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md0-group
snx11000n004 md0-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
```

snx11000n004_md0-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
<pre>snx11000n004_md0-raid</pre>	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Stopped	
<pre>snx11000n004_md0-fsys</pre>	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Stopped	
<pre>snx11000n004_md0-stop</pre>	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Stopped	
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md1-group		
snx11000n004_md1-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md1-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md1-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md1-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md1-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md1-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md2-group		
snx11000n004_md2-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md2-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md2-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md2-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md2-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md2-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md3-group		
snx11000n004_md3-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md3-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md3-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md3-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md3-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md3-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx110	000n004_md4-group		
snx11000n004_md4-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md4-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md4-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md4-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md4-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md4-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md5-group		
snx11000n004_md5-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md5-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md5-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md5-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md5-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md5-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md6-group		
snx11000n004_md6-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md6-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md6-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md6-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md6-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n004
snx11000n004_md6-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx110)00n004_md7-group		
snx11000n004_md7-wibr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md7-jnlr	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md7-wibs	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md7-raid	(ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md7-fsys	(ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR):	Started	snx11000n005
snx11000n004_md7-stop	(ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP):	Started	snx11000n005
Failed actions:			

```
snx11000n004_md0-raid_start_0 (node=snx11000n005, call=134, rc=-2,
status=Timed Out): unknown exec error
snx11000n004 md0-raid start 0 (node=snx11000n004, call=134, rc=-2,
```

```
status=Timed Out): unknown exec error
```

7. If the RAID fails to assemble with messages like this:

mdadm: ignoring /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3d4224 as it reports /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3cf13c as failed mdadm: ignoring /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3d7e24 as it reports /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3df13c as failed mdadm: ignoring /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3d6080 as it reports /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3cf13c as failed mdadm: ignoring /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01c375f04 as it reports /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b3cf13c as failed

then the RAID recovery procedure has failed, go to Step 7. If the forceable reassembly does not produce these error messages, go to Step 8.

8. Abort this procedure and contact Cray support.

Cray support will require the mdraid superblock data to be collected in order to debug the problem. Use the **collect_superblock.sh** script to collect this data.

- a. Download the collect_superblock.sh script from Marlin or the XIC to /tmp on the primary MGMT node
- b. Run the script:

[root@n000]# /tmp/collect_superblock.sh
 /var/lib/mdraidscripts/mdacdm.conf

9. If the first three resources in the failed MDRAID device's resource group have failed over to the HA partner node, log into the HA partner node via SSH, by entering:

```
[root@n000] # ssh HA_partner_nodename
```

The procedure to prepare for recovering a failed RAID array is now complete. Proceed to the next section for the procedure to recover the RAID array.

Recovering a failed RAID array

This procedure describes how to force assemble an MDRAID device to recover a failed RAID array.

CAUTION: Assembling a RAID array with the -force argument can result in data loss or data corruption. This procedure should only be used as a last resort.

1. Stop the resource group containing the failed MDRAID device, by entering:

[OSS node] # stop_xyraid resource_group_name

Where *resource_group_name* is the resource group name, which is discussed in the note on page 112 and accompanying output.

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n005 ~]# stop_xyraid snx11000n004_md0-group
[root@snx11000n005 ~]#
```

2. Unmanage the resource group, which will allow the resources to be started outside of the STONITH high-availability (HA) resource, by entering:

[OSS node] # unmanage_xyraid resource_group_name

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n005 ~]# unmanage_xyraid snx11000n004_md0-group
[root@snx11000n005 ~]#
```

3. Clean the resource group to remove the failed actions, by entering:

[OSS node] # clean_xyraid resource_group_name

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n005 ~]# clean_xyraid snx11000n004_md0-group
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-wibr on snx11000n004
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-wibr on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-jnlr on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-wibs on snx11000n004
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-wibs on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-raid on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-raid on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-raid on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-fsys on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-fsys on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-fsys on snx11000n005
Cleaning up snx11000n004_md0-stop on snx11000n005
```

- 4. If you determined in "Preparing to recover a failed RAID array", page 111, that the first three resources in the failed MDRAID device's resource group have failed over to the HA partner node, follow Steps a and b below:
 - a. Log into the OSS node that natively controls the MDRAID device, via SSH, by entering:
 - ssh OSS_nodename
 - b. Fail back resources to the OSS node, by entering:

[OSS node] # failback xyraid

Here is sample output:

[root@snx11000n004 ~]# failback_xyraid
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#

5. Determine if the --force argument is necessary to assemble the MDRAID device, by entering:

[OSS node] # mdraid-activate -d resource_group_name

Here is sample output showing an unsuccessful attempt to assemble the MDRAID device without the --force argument:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# mdraid-activate -d snx11000n004_md0-group
mdadm: /dev/md/snx11000n004:md128 has been started with 2 drives.
mdadm: /dev/md/snx11000n004:md129 has been started with 2 drives.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
```

```
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output errorz
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN ARRAY /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdraid-activate 358: unable to assemble snx11000n004:md0
```

NOTE: If the above assembly attempt was successful, proceed to Step 9.

6. Assemble the MDRAID device using the --force argument. If you are performing this procedure on a system running 1.2.x, run the following command:

[OSS node] # mdraid-activate -df resource_group_name

On a system running 1.3.1:

[OSS node]# mdraid-activate -f

i_am_sure_i_want_to_do_this,exit -d resource_group_name

Sample output of a successful 'forced' assembly of an MDRAID device:

```
[root@snx1100005 ~]# mdraid-activate -f i_am_sure_i_want_to_do_this,exit -d
    snx1100004_md0-group
mdadm: /dev/md/snx1100004:md129 has been started with 2 drives.
mdadm: failed to RUN_ARRAY /dev/md/snx1100004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
mdadm: failed to RUN_ARRAY /dev/md/snx1100004:md0: Input/output error
mdadm: Not enough devices to start the array.
/usr/lib/ocf/lib/heartbeat/xrtx-ocf-shellfuncs: line 867: ocf_log: command not found
mdadm: forcing event count in /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000c500212d3f2b(3) from 19 upto 39
mdadm: clearing FAULTY flag for device 7 in /dev/md/snx1100004:md0 for /dev/disk/by-
    id/wwn-0x5000c500212d3f2b
mdadm: Marking array /dev/md/snx1100004:md0 as 'clean'
mdadm: /dev/md/snx1100004:md0 has been started with 8 drives (out of 10).
assembled snx1100004:md0 in 1 tries
[root@snx1100005 ~]
```

On a system running 1.2.x:

[OSS node] # mdraid-activate -df resource_group_name

Sample output of a successful 'forced' assembly of an MDRAID device:

[root@snx11000n004 ~] # mdraid-activate -df snx11000n004_md0-group

```
mdadm: /dev/md/snx11000n004:md129 has been started with 2 drives.
mdadm: forcing event count in /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01c47720(3) from 3 upto 16
mdadm: forcing event count in /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01c472818(8) from 3 upto 16
mdadm: forcing event count in /dev/disk/by-id/wwn-0x5000cca01b4a0ec4(9) from 3 upto 16
mdadm: clearing FAULTY flag for device 8 in /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0 for /dev/disk/by-
id/wwn-0x5000cca01c477720
mdadm: clearing FAULTY flag for device 7 in /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0 for /dev/disk/by-
id/wwn-0x5000cca01c472818
mdadm: clearing FAULTY flag for device 3 in /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0 for /dev/disk/by-
id/wwn-0x5000cca01b4a0ec4
mdadm: Marking array /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0 as 'clean'
mdadm: /dev/md/snx11000n004:md0 has been started with 10 drives.
assembled snx11000n004:md0 in 1 tries
```

```
IMPORTANT: If the MDRAID device failed to assemble, stop and contact Cray Support.
```

- 7. Run the e2fsck command on the MDRAID device.
 - **IMPORTANT:** Do not run the **e2fsck** command on an OST larger than 16TB unless an appropriate up-to-date version of the **e2fsck** command is installed at your location. We strongly recommend using the version of the **e2fsck** command that is provided with Sonexion HotFix 1.2.0-MRP-1 or HotFix 1.2.1-MRP-1.
 - To check whether the OST size is larger than 16TB, run:

[OSS node] # mdadm --misc --detail /dev/md3 | grep Array

Example output of the command run on a very small OST:

[root@snx11000n204 ~]# mdadm --misc --detail /dev/md3 | grep Array Array Size : 125829120 (120.00 GiB 128.85 GB)

- To check the version of **e2fsck** on your system, run:

[OSS node] # e2fsck -V

The version to run if the OST is larger than 16TB should be at least 1.42.6.x1.

When you have the correct version of the e2fsck command, run:

[OSS node] # e2fsck -fp /dev/MDRAID_device

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# e2fsck -fp /dev/md0
testfs-OST0000: recovering journal
testfs-OST0000: 86/7879680 files (2.3% non-contiguous),
      509811/31457280 blocks
```

8. Stop the MDRAID device, by entering:

[OSS node] # mdraid-deactivate resource_group_name

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# mdraid-deactivate snx11000n004_md0-group
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

9. Manage the MDRAID device's resource group, by entering:

```
[OSS node] # manage xyraid resource_group_name
```

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# manage-xyraid snx11000n004_md0-group
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

10. Start the MDRAID device's resource group, by entering:

```
[OSS node] # start_xyraid resource_group_name
```

Here is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# start-xyraid snx11000n004_md0-group
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

11. Use the crm_mon utility to verify that the MDRAID device's resource group started correctly, which can take several minutes, by entering:

[OSS node] # crm mon -1

Here is sample output showing a healthy OST group:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Wed Jan 23 18:00:58 2013
Last change: Wed Jan 23 18:00:18 2013 via cibadmin on snx11000n004
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n005 (8ab209a5-874a-404d-af1c-1afa84cc18a9) - partition with
quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
55 Resources configured.
Online: [ snx11000n004 snx11000n005 ]
snx11000n004-stonith (stonith:external/gem stonith): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n005-stonith (stonith:external/gem stonith): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):Started
snx11000n004
snx11000n005 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):Started
snx11000n005
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n005 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md0-group
snx11000n004 md0-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md0-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md1-group
snx11000n004 mdl-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md1-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 mdl-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md1-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md1-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md1-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n005
```

```
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md2-group
snx11000n004 md2-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md2-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md2-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md2-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md2-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md2-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md3-group
snx11000n004 md3-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md3-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md3-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md3-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md3-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md3-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md4-group
snx11000n004 md4-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md4-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md4-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md4-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md4-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md4-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md5-group
snx11000n004 md5-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md5-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md5-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md5-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md5-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md5-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n005
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md6-group
snx11000n004 md6-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md6-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md6-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md6-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md6-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n004
snx11000n004 md6-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n004
Resource Group: snx11000n004 md7-group
snx11000n004 md7-wibr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md7-jnlr (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md7-wibs (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md7-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md7-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n005
snx11000n004 md7-stop (ocf::heartbeat:XYSTOP): Started snx11000n005
```

8.4.2 Starting Lustre on a given node without mounting the fsys resource

Release 1.2.0, 1.2.1

Problem description

The need may arise to start Lustre on a given node without starting the fsys resource (i.e. mounting the device), or to stop the fsys resource but leave the mdraid assembled.

Workaround

Run one of the following commands, as applicable:

To assemble the RAID arrays without mounting the filesystem, use the following commands:

- 2. To mount all resources except fsys on all OSSes, run:

```
[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=primary "crm_mon -1r | awk
    '/wibr|jnlr|wibs|raid/ {print \$1}' | xargs -I {}
    start_xyraid {}"
```

NOTE: The \setminus in \$1 is required to escape the \$1.

To stop only the fsys resource while leaving the mdraid assembled, use the following commands:

3. To stop only the fsys resource on a node, run:

```
[node]# "crm_mon -1r | awk '/fsys/ {print $1}' | xargs -I {}
    stop_xyraid {}"
```

4. To stop only the fsys resources on all OSS nodes, run:

```
[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=primary "crm_mon -lr | awk '/fsys/
{print $1}' | xargs -I {} stop_xyraid {}"
```

8.4.3 Lost one OST during forced failover. Release 1.2.0

Problem description

During a system test with a forced failover, an OST was lost.

Workaround

Trigger a kdump on the node. In the console log from the trigger, you should be able to see that the node successfully boots into the kdump kernel, but shuts down when its DHCP request is not answered. In this case, it will either be a bad cable or NIC. Run the following command to check the connection speed; notice how the connection speed of **eth0** is only 100Mbit/sec, when all the other nodes are at 1000Mbit/sec.

Sample kdump:

```
Sending discover...
Unable to get a DHCP address ret[ 26.547454] md: stopping all md devices.
ry...
No lease, failing
eth0 failed to come up
[ 27.665615] sd 10:0:72:0: [sdbt] Synchronizing SCSI cache
[ 27.671577] sd 10:0:13:0: [sdp] Synchronizing SCSI cache
[ 27.677282] sd 3:0:0:0: [sdc] Synchronizing SCSI cache
```

```
[ 27.682684] sd 3:0:0:0: [sdc] Stopping disk
[^@ 27.691845] e
[^@ 27.767758] e
[ 27.772799] [ 27.787961] mpt2sas0: sending message unit reset !!
[ 27.794746] mpt2sas0: message unit reset: SUCCESS
[ 27.799677] mpt2sas 0000:12:00.0: PCI INT A disabled
[^@ 31.344980] A[ 31.458896] Disabling non-boot CPUs ...
[ 31.462916] Power down.
```

1. Log in to the affected node using an admin account with the password set during the first-run (customer wizard) configuration, by entering:

[MGMT] \$ **ssh admin@**oss_nodename

2. Change to root user.

[OSS]\$ sudo su -

3. Check the connection speed, by entering:

[OSS] # pdsh -g oss "ethtool eth0 | grep Speed"

4. The following is sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pdsh -g oss "ethtool eth0 | grep Speed"
snx11000n006: Speed: 1000Mb/s
snx11000n007: Speed: 1000Mb/s
snx11000n004: Speed: 1000Mb/s
snx11000n005: Speed: 100Mb/s
```

Replace the cable and run the check again. If the speed comes back, then it was the cable. If the speed did not return to normal, then replace the NIC card. Verify that the speed has now returned to normal.

8.4.4 Multiple HDDs spontaneously drop out of RAID arrays (heap overflows)

Release 1.2.0

Problem description

Errors in the SAS subsystem can trigger a reset of the SAS firmware or hardware. Even if the hardware/firmware recovers, the effect of this reset is seen at the Sonexion level as a large number of HDDs dropping out of RAID arrays. The most common cause of these resets is a heap overflow in the GEM firmware.

Workaround

First, determine if the drive drop-out were caused by a heap overflow. To determine if a drive drop-off was caused by a heap overflow, collect the GEM logs using ddump:

```
[MGMT0] conman nodename-gem
[gem] ddump
[gem] -ddump
```

The ddump command collects the local canister's GEM logs, and -ddump collects the partner node's GEM logs. The output from these commands is written to:

/var/log/conman/nodename-gem.log

Search the GEM log for the phrase "heap overflow detected".

If these entries are not present, a heap overflow may not be responsible for the drive dropoffs. Please contact Cray support.

If these entries are present, then the problem was caused by a heap overflow. Now, determine if the software automatically recovered. Examine the kernel messages (which can be obtained using the dmesg command) for the following entries:

```
Restoring state sled x element x
Sled x element x version x.x.x.xx
```

If these kernel messages are not present, the problem can manifest itself in dm_report as empty drive slots. For example:

```
[root@n000]# cat dm report.txt
Diskmonitor Inventory Report: Version: 1.0-2020.xrtx.2206 Host:
   snx110001 Time: Mon Mar 18 08:33:12 2013
encl: 0, wwn: 50050cc10c40036d, dev:
                                         /dev/sq0, slots: 84,
   vendor: CRAY , product id: UD-8435-CS-1600
slot: 0, status: Empty
slot: 1, status: Empty
slot: 2, status: Empty
slot: 3, status: Empty
slot: 4, status: Empty
slot: 5, status: Empty
slot: 6, status: Empty
slot: 7, status: Empty
slot: 8, status: Empty
slot: 9, status: Empty
slot: 10, status: Empty
slot: 11, status: Empty
slot: 12, status: Empty
slot: 13, status: Empty
slot: 14, wwn: 5000cca01c3f18f0, cap: 2000398933504, dev:
   sdce, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 15, wwn: 5000cca01c3f1130, cap: 2000398933504, dev:
   sdcc, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 16, wwn: 5000cca01c3f13b4, cap: 2000398933504, dev:
   sdcd, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 17, wwn: 5000cca01c3e159c, cap: 2000398933504, dev:
   sdcf, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays
```

The expander is either hung or has become defective. Issue a reset to the expander and reboot GEM using the following commands:

- 1. SSH into the problematic OSS node's partner
- 2. Sudo to root
- 3. Unmanage the HA resources:

[OSS] # unmanage xyraid all

4. From the MGMT node, conman into GEM on the problematic OSS node:

[root@n000] # conman nodename-gem

NOTE: Steps 5 and 6 must be performed within one second of each other:

5. Reboot all the expanders on this node:

[GEM] gncli exp:local reboot

6. Reboot GEM:

[GEM] reboot

- 7. Exit conman.
- 8. Wait approximately one minute, then run the following command on the problematic node:

[OSS node] # sg_map -i

This will check the status of the previously empty drive slots. If HDDs are present, then the reset cleared the expander. If drives are still not present, contact Cray support.

8.4.5 MD device fails to assemble with the message: mdadm: cannot reread metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/*WWN* - aborting

Release 1.2.0

Problem Description

When attempting to mount Lustre, an MD device fails to assemble with the error: mdadm: cannot reread metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/WWN - aborting.

This problem is caused by a faulty hard drive. The following procedures will guide you to restore the MD device.

Workaround

Power down the bad drive and re-activate the raid array. At the earliest opportunity, replace the hard drive using Field Replacement of 5U84 DDIC (in the SSU).

1. SSH into the primary management node. Run

[Client] ssh -l admin primary_MGMT_node

- 2. Determine which OSS node controls the failed hard drive.
- 3. SSH into that OSS node. Run:

[MGMT0] **ssh** OSS_node

4. Determine the slot of the drive that is faulty with the drive's WWN (which is in the error message). Run:

[OSS node] # dm_report | grep WWN

It might be necessary to remove the last character from the WWN string.

5. Use the poweroffdrive command to power down the failed drive. Run:

```
[OSS node] # echo "poweroffdrive Slot" | wbcli /dev/device
```

For example, to power off /dev/sg0 located in slot 45, run:

```
[root@cstor012 ~]# echo "poweroffdrive 45" | wbcli /dev/sg0
Error: I/O timeout. ***
GEMLITE>
GEMLITE>[root@cstor012 ~]#
```

6. Verify that the drive slot is now empty with the command dm_report. Run:

[OSS node] # dm_report

Sample output

```
[root@cstor012 ~]# dm_report
Diskmonitor Inventory Report: Version: 1.0-2020.xrtx.2206 Host: cstor012 Time: Sat Aug
   24 21:34:07 2013
encl: 0, wwn: 50050cc10c400107, dev: /dev/sq0, slots: 84, vendor: CRAY , product id: UD-
   8435-CS-1600
. . .
slot: 42, wwn: 5000c50034ce95ef, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdm, parts:
0, status: Ok
slot: 43, wwn: 5000c500348c8c83, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdk, parts:
0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 44, wwn: 5000c500348cf957, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdl, parts:
0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 45, status: Empty
slot: 46, wwn: 5000c50034a1632f, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdi, parts:
0, status: Foreign Arrays
slot: 47, wwn: 5000c5003488751f, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdj, parts:
0, status: Ok
```

•••

If the drive slot is not 'empty', contact Cray support at MyCray.com.

7. Clean the fail-counts on this HA resource. Run:

[OSS node] # clean_xyraid HA_OST_resource_group

After the fail counts have been cleared, the HA resource should start the problematic array. If HA fails again while starting this HA group, contact Cray support at MyCray.com.

8. If the OST starts on the node that doesn't normally host it, fail it back with this command. Run:

[OST node] # failback_xyraid

on the OST's normal host.

9. From the MGMT node, mount Lustre: Run:

[root@n000] # cscli mount -f filesystem_name

10. At the earliest opportunity, replace the failed hard drive using Field Replacement of 5U84 DDIC (in the SSU).

8.4.6 MD device fails to assemble with the message: "mdadm: cannot reread metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/*WWN* - aborting."

Release 1.2.0

Problem Description

When attempting to mount Lustre, an MD device fails to assemble with the error: mdadm: cannot reread metadata from /dev/disk/by-id/WWN - aborting.

This problem is caused by a faulty hard drive. The following procedures will guide you to restore the MD device.

Workaround

Power down the bad drive and re-activate the raid array. At the earliest opportunity, replace the hard drive. (See publication HR5-6098, *Maintenance and Replacement Procedures for Cray Sonexion Storage Systems*, "5U84 Disk".)

1. SSH into the primary management node. Run

[Client] **ssh -1 admin** primary_MGMT_node

- 2. Determine which OSS node controls the failed hard drive.
- 3. SSH into that OSS node, by entering:

[MGMT0] **ssh** OSS_node

4. Determine the slot of the drive that is faulty with the drive's WWN (which is in the error message), by entering:

[OSS node] # dm_report | grep WWN

NOTE: It might be necessary to remove the last character from the WWN string.

5. Use the poweroffdrive command to power down the failed drive, by entering:

[OSS node] # echo "poweroffdrive Slot" | wbcli /dev/device

For example, to power off /dev/sg0 located in slot 45, run:

```
[root@snx11000n012 ~]# echo "poweroffdrive 45" | wbcli
   /dev/sg0
Error: I/O timeout. ***
GEMLITE>
GEMLITE>[root@snx11000n012 ~]#
```

6. Verify that the drive slot is now empty with the command dm_report, by entering:

[OSS node] # dm_report

Sample output:

```
[root@snx11000n012 ~]# dm_report
Diskmonitor Inventory Report: Version: 1.0-2020.xrtx.2206
Host: snx11000n012 Time: Sat Aug 24 21:34:07 2013
```

encl: 0, wwn: 50050cc10c400107, dev: /dev/sg0, slots: 84, vendor: CRAY , product_id: UD-8435-CS-1600 ... slot: 42, wwn: 5000c50034ce95ef, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdm, parts: 0, status: 0k slot: 43, wwn: 5000c500348c8c83, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdk, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays slot: 44, wwn: 5000c500348cf957, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdl, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays slot: 45, status: Empty slot: 46, wwn: 5000c50034a1632f, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdi, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays slot: 47, wwn: 5000c50034a1632f, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdi, parts: 0, status: Foreign Arrays slot: 47, wwn: 5000c5003488751f, cap: 2000398933504, dev: sdj, parts: 0, status: Ok

If the drive slot is not 'empty', contact Cray support at MyCray.com.

7. Clean the fail-counts on this HA resource, by entering:

[OSS node] # clean_xyraid HA_OST_resource_group

After the fail counts have been cleared, the HA resource should start the problematic array. If HA fails again while starting this HA group, contact Cray support at MyCray.com.

8. If the OST starts on the node that doesn't normally host it, fail it back with this command, by entering:

[OST node] # failback_xyraid

on the OST's normal host.

9. From the MGMT node, mount Lustre, by entering:

[root@n000] # cscli mount -f filesystem_name

 At the earliest opportunity, replace the failed hard drive, (See publication HR5-6098, Maintenance and Replacement Procedures for Cray Sonexion Storage Systems, "5U84 Disk".)

8.5 Other Issues

8.5.1 Nodes are shown in "unknown" state in GUI

Release 1.2.0

Problem Description

If a node shows up as 'unknown' in the GUI, this indicates that the management nodes are unable to communicate with that node's IPMI interface.

Workaround

This problem is caused by an unresponsive BMC on the OSS node.

- NOTE: This problem occurs less frequently in more recent USM releases. A USM upgrade may be advisable.
- 1. If possible, log into the node that has state 'unknown' as user root. Run :

[Node] # ipmitool bmc reset cold

- 2. Wait approximately 2 minutes for the BMC to reboot, after which the node's status should no longer be 'unknown'.
- 3. If the node is still in the unknown state after resetting the BMC, check that this node's BMC network configuration is correct. On the node that's showing up as unknown, list the BMC's network parameters with the command:

ipmitool lan print 1

Example output:

[root@cstor01 ~]# ipmito	00	l lan print 1		
Set in Progress	:	Set Complete		
Auth Type Support	:	NONE MD5 PASSWORD		
Auth Type Enable	:	Callback : NONE MD5 PASSWORD		
	:	User : NONE MD5 PASSWORD		
	:	Operator : NONE MD5 PASSWORD		
	:	Admin : NONE MD5 PASSWORD		
	:	OEM :		
IP Address Source	:	Static Address		
IP Address	:	172.16.0.101		
Subnet Mask	:	255.255.0.0		
MAC Address	:	00:1e:67:66:db:32		
SNMP Community String	:	public		
IP Header	:	TTL=0x00 Flags=0x00 Precedence=0x00		
TOS=0x00				
BMC ARP Control	:	ARP Responses Enabled, Gratuitous		
ARP Disabled				
Gratituous ARP Intrvl	:	0.0 seconds		
Default Gateway IP	:	172.16.0.101		
Default Gateway MAC	:	00:00:00:00:00		
Backup Gateway IP	:	0.0.0		
Backup Gateway MAC	:	00:00:00:00:00		
802.1q VLAN ID	:	Disabled		
802.1q VLAN Priority	:	0		
RMCP+ Cipher Suites	:			
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,11,12,13,15,16,17,18,0				
Cipher Suite Priv Max	:	caaaaXaaaaXaaaX		
		: X=Cipher		
Suite Unused				
	:	C=CALLBACK		
	:	u=USER		
	:	O=OPERATOR		
	:	a=ADMIN		
	:	O=OEM		
[root@snx11000n000 ~]				

4. Verify that the field 'IP Address Source' is set to 'Static Address', not 'dhcp'. If 'IP Address Source' is set to 'dhcp', fix this with the command, run:

[root@n000]# ipmitool lan set 1 ipsrc static

5. Also verify that the field 'IP Address' is correct. The correct address can be obtained with the command, run:

[root@n000] # host hostname-ipmi

Example output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# host snx11000n004-ipmi
snx11000n004-ipmi has address 172.16.0.110
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

6. If this isn't set correctly in the BMC, fix it using a command in the following form:

ipmitool lan 1 set ipaddr 172.16.0.101

Example output:

```
[root@snx11000n004 ~]# ipmitool lan set 1 ipaddr 172.16.0.110
Setting LAN IP Address to 172.16.0.110
[root@snx11000n004 ~]#
```

7. If the node still shows up as 'unknown' after correcting the BMC network settings, contact Cray support at my.Cray.com.

8.5.2 SSUs failed after AC power loss

Release 1.2.0

Problem Description

Several SSU's failed on an 18 SSU file system as a result of an AC power loss.

Workaround

When a power loss occurs, the Sonexion system will automatically fail over the HA components ensuring continuous operation. In the event of a total power loss, the entire system will shutdown. To understand what may have caused the situation, review the GEM logs for messages similar to the following:

```
2012-10-23 10:19:16.005; ENC_MGT; batt_manager; 01; Power Loss (AC Fail) detected
2012-10-23 10:19:16.005; ENC_MGT; drive_manager; 01; Enclosure power loss detected
2012-10-23 10:19:16.005; ENC_MGT; power_manager; 01; Enclosure Power Loss (AC Fail)
detected
```

Once power is restored and the system booted, manually re-power (re-boot) the failed nodes from the primary MGMT node, by entering:

[root@n000]# pm -1 nodename

8.5.3 CS-1600 OSS will not power up, BMC out of memory

Release 1.2.1. The CS-1600 OSS will not power up because the BMC is out of memory.

Problem Description

It was observed in the field that some CS-1600 OSS units were failing to power up. Investigation determined that the BMC IPMI system event logs (sel logs) on those nodes had grown so large that they had consumed all the BMC memory.

An out-of-memory BMC is known to cause problematic behavior.

Workaround

To clear the sel log on an affected node, run this command:

[root@n000]# ipmitool -H nodename-ipmi -U admin -P admin sel clear

To clear all the sel logs on a machine, run this command:

[root@n000]# for addr in \$(awk '/ipmi/ {print \$1}' /etc/hosts); do echo \$addr; ipmitool -H \$addr -U admin -P admin sel clear; done

8.5.4 No response when attempting to physically connect to the serial port

Release 1.2.1

Problem Description

There is no response when physically connecting to the serial port and starting a hyperterminal session when using the following settings:

- Baud Rate: 115200
- Data bits: 8
- Parity: none
- Stop bits: 1
- Flow control: none
- Function Keys are set to VT100+

Workaround

Only one serial connection at a time is possible. This includes virtual serial connections. If the serial port is not responding to a physical connection, it is very likely that the controller is connected somewhere else using a Serial-On-LAN (SOL) connection.

- 1. First, forcibly disconnect any serial connections (SOL sessions), use the following command:
- [root@n000] # ipmitool -H nodename-ipmi -U admin -P admin bmc reset cold
 - 2. Then, attempt to connect to the physical serial port using the above hyperterminal settings.

8.5.5 OSS/MDS nodes go down during FS testing

All releases

Problem Description

This problem is likely caused by a Lustre crash and a kernel panic. To verify this problem, connect to the OSS node using a serial cable (refer to section 7.6 for the hyperterminal settings) or comman and press "&L". If there is a stacktrace with an LBUG error, this is the issue.

Workaround

Power-cycle the node.

8.5.6 Non-responsive server

Release 1.2.0

Problem Description

A server node failed and is not responding to power manage commands to reboot.

Workaround

To revive the node, using conman, run the ipmi command to start the node.

1. Log in via console manager, by entering:

[node] # conman nodename-gem

2. Issue the following command, by entering:

[gem]# -ipmi_power 4

9. Upgrading Lustre RPMs

This section presents two procedures for upgrading Lustre RPMs: one that involves first deactivating Lustre, and one during which Lustre continues to function throughout the procedure.

9.1 RPM upgrade with Lustre inactive

Use the following procedure to apply Lustre system updates on the Cray Sonexion system. The RPMs needed vary by Sonexion release, as listed in the Sonexion Release Notes.

- 1. Log in via SSH into the primary MGMT node.
- 2. Change to root by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ **sudo su -**

3. Unmount Lustre by entering:

[root@n000] # /opt/xyratex/bin/cscli unmount -c cluster_name -f filesystem_name

- 4. Copy the Lustre RPMs to /tmp on the primary MGMT server.
 - **NOTE:** Newer Lustre system updates may be distributed as a zip file of RPMs. Please unzip these files before copying the RPMs over to the MGMT node. Newer Lustre system updates may be distributed as a zip file of RPMs. Please unzip these files before copying the RPMs over.
- 5. Update the RPMs on the primary MGMT node, by entering:

[root@n000] # yum update -y /tmp/lustre-*.rpm

6. Repeat Steps 1, 2, 4, and 5 on the secondary MGMT node.

NOTE: When run on the secondary MGMT node, Step 5 must use the

--disablerepo="*" parameter or the command will fail.

NOTE: In order to copy the Lustre RPMs from MGMT0 to MGMT1, use this command:

[root@n000]# scp /tmp/lustre* root@MGMT1:tmp

7. Update the Lustre RPMs on the diskless image, by entering:

[root@n000]# yum update -y --installroot=

- /mnt/mouse/images/pristine/\$(nodeattr -VU ver)/appliance.x86_64
 /tmp/lustre-*.rpm
- 8. From the primary MGMT node, power down the secondary MGMT, MGS, MDS, and OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -0 system_name[001-007]

Example:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -0 snx11000n[001-007]

Wait until these nodes have powered down before proceeding.

9. Reboot the primary MGMT node by entering:

[root@n000]# reboot

Wait several minutes, until the primary MGMT node fully reboots.

- 10. Log in via SSH to the primary MGMT node.
- 11. Change to root by entering:

[root@n000]# sudo su

12. Power on the secondary MGMT, MDS, and MGS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -1 system_name[001-003]

Examples:

```
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -1 snx11000n[001-003]
Command completed successfully
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -q
on: snx11000n[004-007]
unknown:
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -1 snx11000n[004-007]
Command completed successfully
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -q
on: snx11000n[000-007]
off:
unknown:
```

Wait until these nodes have finished fully booting.

13. Power on the OSS nodes (in groups of no more than 50 at a time), by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -1 OSS_nodes_#1-50

Wait until all nodes have fully booted and check all nodes have been updated, using the following command:

[root@n000] # pdsh -a rpm -qa | grep HOTFIX | dshbak -c

If any nodes show that some system updates failed to be installed, repeat the update for that node only. Example :

[root@localhost-mgmt ~]# pdsh -a "rpm -qa | grep HOTFIX" | dshbak -c

```
snx11000n[000,002-007]
```

lustre-tests-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-modules-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64

snx11000n001

lustre-ldiskfs-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64

In the preceding example, node MGMT1 (n001) did not get fully updated, as shown by its omission from the first output grouping and by the separate output that has only one line. In this case you would need to rerun the update for this node as shown in step 7. If the **yum update** option fails to update RPM, rerun using the **install** option.

Following is an example output after a successful update:

```
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pdsh -a "rpm -qa | grep HOTFIX36" | dshbak -c
```

snx11000n[000-001]

lustre-tests-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-debuginfo-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-source-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-debuginfo-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-debuginfo-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64

```
snx11000n[002-007]
```

lustre-tests-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-debuginfo-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-headers-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-modules-2.1.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64
lustre-ldiskfs-debuginfo-3.3.0.x2-74_2.99.P87_HOTFIX36_2.6.32_131.21.1.el6.lustre.3025.x86_64_g4e0816a.x86_64

14. Mount Lustre by entering:

[root@n000] # /opt/xyratex/bin/cscli mount -c cluster_name -f filesystem_name

NOTE: If MGMT1 fails to update, clean up by executing the following commands:

```
[root@n001]# yum clean all
[root@n001]# rpm -e lustre -ldiskfs
```

This completes the process to update Lustre RPMs.

9.2 Lustre live upgrade

This section describes procedures for applying system patches (HotFixes) without taking the Lustre file system offline. (Previously administrators were required to take Lustre offline before applying any Lustre updates.)

This document includes the following procedures:

- Installing HotFix RPMs. See page 134
- Using HA to Upgrade MDS, MGS. See page 135

9.2.1 Requirements

- **Prerequisites**: HotFix OSG-2 is required for this procedure on 1.2.0 systems only. This fix is incorporated in release 1.2.1 systems and higher.
- System access requirements: Certain Sonexion procedures require you to have root (super user) access. Root access is required to perform these procedures on a Sonexion system.
- **Service Interruption**: The procedure can be applied to a live system with no service interruption.
- Required files: To obtain the RPM files needed for this procedure, contact your Cray service provider.

9.2.2 Installing HotFix RPMs

1. Log in to the primary MGMT node via SSH by entering:

\$ ssh -1 admin primary_MGMT_node

2. Change to root user by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

- 3. Copy the Lustre RPMs to /tmp on the primary MGMT node. (If these are in a Zip file, it should be unzipped first.) copy the Lustre RPMs to a directory in /tmp, for example /tmp/lustre_rpms.fix_xx.
- 4. Install the RPMs on the primary MGMT node by entering:

```
[root@n000]# yum install
-y /tmp/lustre_rpms.fix_xx/lustre-*.rpm
```

5. Copy the RPMs to /tmp on the secondary MGMT node, and install.

NOTE: The disablerepo argument must be included on the yum command for the secondary MGMT node:

n001# yum install --disablerepo="*"
-y /tmp/lustre rpms.fix xx/lustre-*.rpm

6. Update the Lustre RPMs on the diskless image by entering:

```
[root@n000]# yum install -y
```

```
--installroot=/mnt/mouse/images/pristine/$(nodeattr -VU ver)/appliance.x86_64
```

```
/tmp/lustre_rpms.fix_xx/lustre-*.rpm
```

9.2.3 Using HA to Upgrade MDS, MGS, and OSS

Prerequisite

The following procedure requires all resources to be running on their primary nodes. Failback should be used where necessary.

- All OSS nodes must be up with the appropriate OSTs.
- Verify that the MDT (md66-group) begins on node 03 and that the MGS (md65-group) begins on node 02, by entering:

[MDS]# crm_mon -1

Following is an example output:

```
[root@snx11000n003 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Fri Oct 19 12:22:34 2012
Last change: Fri Oct 19 10:03:56 2012 via crm resource on snx11000n003
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n003 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi):
                                                  Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003_mdadm_conf_regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm_conf_regenerate):
Started snx11000n003
 snx11000n002_mdadm_conf_regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm_conf_regenerate):
Started snx11000n002
baton
       (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
Resource Group: <u>snx11000n003 md66-group</u>
                                                      <u>Starte</u>d snx11000n003
    snx11000n003_md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID):
    snx11000n003_md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
 Resource Group: snx11000n003 md65-group
    snx11000n003_md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
```

In the command output, the highlighted phrases indicate the following:

- The **snx11000n003_md66-group** resources are started on **n003**.
- The **snx11000n003_md65-group** resources are started on **n002**.

If MDT and MGS are not running on their primary servers, fail back the entity that is not on its primary server.

Upgrade MDS node

1. Change to root user by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

2. Log in to the MDS node via SSH, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000] # ssh MDS_node

For example:

[snx11000n000 ~]\$ ssh snx11000n003

3. Fail over resources from the MDS node to the MGS node, by entering:

[MDS]# failover_xyraid

4. Verify that MDT (md66) is mounted on the MGS node, by entering:

[MDS]# crm_mon -1

Following is an example output:

```
[root@snx11000n003 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Fri Oct 19 12:22:34 2012
Last change: Fri Oct 19 10:03:56 2012 via crm resource on snx11000n003
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n003 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n003
 snx11000n002 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n002
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
Resource Group: snx11000n003 md66-group
    snx11000n003 md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
 Resource Group: snx11000n003 md65-group
    snx11000n003_md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
```

In the above output, note that, following the failover, both **mdraid** resources (**snx11000n003_md66-group** and **snx11000n003_md65-group**) resources are now started on **n002**.

5. Exit from the MDS back to the primary MGMT node, by entering:

[MDS]# exit

6. Reboot the MDS node by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000]# pm -0 MDS_node

Wait for one minute, and then run:

[root@n000] # pm -1 MDS_node

For example:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -0 snx11000n003
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -1 snx11000n003

- 7. It takes 5 or more minutes for the MDS node to reboot and be HA-ready. To confirm that the node is ready, enter crm_mon -1, which should have output similar to that shown in step 4. (The node should be listed on the line beginning Online: heading.)
- 8. Verify that the MDS node rebooted with the new HotFix, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

```
[root@n000]# pdsh -w MDS_node rpm -qa | awk -F. '/lustre-2.1/
{print $1"."$5"."$6}' | sort | dshbak -c
```

Following is an example output:

9. Log in to the MDS node via SSH by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000]# ssh MDS_node

For example:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# ssh snx11000n003

10. Fail back MDT (md66) by entering:

[MDS] # failback xyraid

11. Verify that MDT (md66) is remounted on the MDS node, by entering:

[MDS]# crm mon -1

Following is an example output:

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

```
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n003 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
 Started snx11000n003
 snx11000n002 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n002
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
 snx11000n002 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
 Resource Group: snx11000n003 md66-group
     snx11000n003_md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
Resource Group: snx11000n003 md65-group
    snx11000n003_md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003_md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
```

In the above output, note that MDT (md66) is back on the MDS node, n003.

12. Verify that Lustre recovery has completed by entering:

n003# lctl get_param mdt.*.recovery_status

You can proceed with the next steps when the output includes this indication:

status: COMPLETE

Upgrade the MGS node

13. Change to root user by entering:

[MGMTO]\$ sudo su -

14. Log in to the MGS node via SSH, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000]# ssh MGS_node

For example:

[snx11000n000 ~]\$ **ssh snx11000n002**

15. Verify that MDT (**md66**) is mounted on the MDS node and that MGS (**md65**) is mounted on the MGS node, by entering:

[MGS]# crm mon -1

Following is an example output:

```
Current DC: snx11000n002 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n002
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002_ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
Resource Group: snx11000n003 md66-group
    snx11000n003 md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
Resource Group: snx11000n003 md65-group
    snx11000n003 md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
```

In the above output, note that MGS and MDS are on their primary servers (snx11000n003_md66-group resources on n003 and snx11000n003_md65-group on n002).

16. Fail over resources from the MGS node to the MDS node, by entering:

[MGS]# failover_xyraid

17. Verify that MGS (md65) is mounted on the MDS node (n003 rather than n002 as shown in the previous output), by entering:

[MGS]# crm mon -1

Following is an example output:

```
[root@snx11000n002 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Fri Oct 19 12:22:34 2012
Last change: Fri Oct 19 10:03:56 2012 via crm resource on snx11000n002
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n002 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
 snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate):
Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002 mdadm_conf_regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm_conf_regenerate):
Started snx11000n002
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
Resource Group: snx11000n003 md66-group
```

```
snx11000n003_md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n003_md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n003_md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
Resource Group: snx11000n003_md65-group
snx11000n003_md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n003_md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
```

In the above output, note that, following the failover, both **mdraid** resources (snx11000n003_md66-group and snx11000n003_md65-group) are now started on node n003.

18. Exit from the MDS back to the primary management node by entering:

[MDS]# exit

19. Reboot the MGS node, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000]# pm -0 MGS_node

Wait for one minute, and then run:

[root@n000]# pm -1 MGS_node

For example:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -0 snx11000n002
[root@snx11000n000 ~]# pm -1 snx11000n002

20. Verify that the MGS node rebooted with the new HotFix, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000] # pdsh -w MGS_node rpm -qa | awk -F. '/lustre-2.1/
{print \$1"."\$5"."\$6}' | sort | dshbak -c

Following is an example output:

- 21. Verify that the MGT node has rejoined the cluster by running crm_mon -1 and seeing the same output as in step 15, page 138.
- 22. Log in to the MGS node via SSH, by entering the following on the primary MGMT node:

[root@n000] # ssh MGS_node

For example:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# ssh snx11000n002

23. Fail back MGS (md65) by entering:

[MGS]# failback_xyraid

24. Verify that MGS (md65) is remounted on the MGS node, by entering:

[MGS]# crm mon -1

Following is an example output:

```
[snx11000n002 ~]# crm mon -1
_____
Last updated: Fri Oct 19 12:22:34 2012
Last change: Fri Oct 19 10:03:56 2012 via crm resource on snx11000n002
Stack: Heartbeat
Current DC: snx11000n002 (acb50dfd-e3de-4623-afef-bc68cfc51848) - partition with quorum
Version: 1.1.6.1-2.el6-0c7312c689715e096b716419e2ebc12b57962052
2 Nodes configured, unknown expected votes
12 Resources configured.
_____
Online: [ snx11000n003 snx11000n002 ]
snx11000n003-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n003
snx11000n002-stonith (stonith:external/ipmi): Started snx11000n002
snx11000n003_mdadm_conf_regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm_conf_regenerate): Started
   snx11000n003
snx11000n002 mdadm conf regenerate (ocf::heartbeat:mdadm conf regenerate): Started
   snx11000n002
baton (ocf::heartbeat:baton): Started snx11000n003
 snx11000n002 ibstat (ocf::heartbeat:ibstat): Started snx11000n002
 Resource Group: snx11000n003 md66-group
    snx11000n003 md0-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003 md66-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n003
    snx11000n003_md66-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n003
 Resource Group: snx11000n003 md65-group
    snx11000n003 md65-raid (ocf::heartbeat:XYRAID): Started snx11000n002
    snx11000n003 md65-fsys (ocf::heartbeat:XYMNTR): Started snx11000n002
```

This completes the steps for using HA to upgrade MDS and MGS.

Verify that all OSS nodes are up and accessible

25. Verify that all OSS nodes are up and accessible, by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -g all date

26. Verify that all OSS nodes have 4 OSTs mounted, by entering:

[root@n000]# /opt/xyratex/bin/cscli fs_info

NOTE: If any OSTs are failed over, they should be failed back prior to starting the next steps.

Upgrade secondary OSS nodes

The following steps describe how to upgrade the secondary OSS nodes. Secondary nodes are those with odd-numbered OSS node names.

27. Log in to the primary MGMT node via SSH by entering:

\$ ssh -l admin primary_MGMT_node

28. Change to root user by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

29. Fail over the OSTs from the secondary OSS nodes to their partner nodes, which are identified as primary OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=secondary failover_xyraid

30. From a new terminal, you can watch the failover complete. On the primary MGMT node, as root user, run:

```
[root@n000] # watch "pdsh -g oss 'mount -t lustre | wc -l' | dshbak -c"
```

31. Once all of the OSTs have failed over, enter the following:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# cscli -c snx11000n show_nodes

In the output of the above command, confirm that 8 targets are mounted on the primary OSS servers, 0 on the secondary servers.

32. Get a list of all the secondary OSS nodes by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -q \$(nodeattr -s oss=secondary)

33. Turn off all secondary OSS nodes by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -0 \$ (nodeattr -s oss=secondary)

- 34. Turn on the secondary OSS nodes. Perform one of the following:
 - For clusters with 100 or fewer secondary OSS nodes, run:

[root@n000]# pm -1 \$(nodeattr -s oss=secondary)

 For clusters with more than 100 secondary OSS nodes, run the following command for the first hundred secondary OSS nodes:

[root@n000] # pm -1 snx11000n[first_100_secondary_OSS_nodes]

Wait 5 minutes. Then run the command for each remaining hundred secondary OSS nodes:

[root@n000] # pm -1 snx11000n[additional_100_secondary_OSS_nodes]

- **NOTE:** After the nodes boot up, it takes about 10 minutes before they become accessible via SSH.
- 35. Check the version of the HotFix on the secondary OSS nodes, by entering:

Following is an example output showing the latest HotFix applied.

- 36. Wait 10 minutes. Verify that the nodes have joined the cluster by running crm mon -1 and seeing output similar to that in step 15.
- 37. Fail back the OSTs to the secondary OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000] # pdsh -g oss=secondary failback_xyraid

38. From a new terminal, you can watch the failback complete. On the primary MGMT node, as root user, run:

[root@n000] # watch "pdsh -g oss 'mount -t lustre | wc -l' | dshbak -c"

39. Once all of the OSTs have failed back, enter the following:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# cscli -c snx11000n show_nodes

In the output of the above command, confirm that 4 targets are mounted on each primary OSS server, 4 on each secondary server.

40. Confirm that Lustre recovery has completed by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=secondary "lctl get_param obdfilter.*.recovery_status | grep status"

Make sure the status is COMPLETE for all OSTs before proceeding.

Upgrade primary OSS nodes

The following steps describe how to upgrade the primary OSS nodes. Primary nodes are those with even numbered OSS node names.

41. Log in to the primary MGMT node via SSH, by entering:

\$ ssh -1 admin primary_MGMT_node

42. Change to root user by entering:

[admin@n000]\$ sudo su -

43. Fail over the OSTs from the primary OSS nodes to their partner nodes, which are identified as secondary OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=primary failover_xyraid

44. From a new terminal, you can watch the failover complete. On the primary MGMT node, as root user, run:

[root@n000]# watch "pdsh -g oss 'mount -t lustre | wc -l' | dshbak -c"

45. Once all of the OSTs have failed over, enter the following:

[root@snx11000n000 ~] # cscli -c snx11000n show_nodes

In the output of the above command, confirm that 0 targets are mounted on the primary OSS servers, 8 on the secondary servers.

46. Get a list of all the primary OSS nodes by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -q \$(nodeattr -s oss=primary)

47. Turn off all of the primary OSS nodes by entering:

[root@n000] # pm -0 \$(nodeattr -s oss=primary)

- 48. Turn on the primary OSS nodes. Perform one of the following:
 - For clusters with 100 or less primary OSS nodes, run:

[root@n000] # pm -c \$(nodeattr -s oss=primary)

 For clusters with more than 100 primary OSS nodes, run the following command for the first half of the primary OSS nodes:

[root@n000] # pm -c snx11000n[first_half_of_primary_OSS_nodes]

Wait 5 minutes, and then run the command for the remaining half of the primary OSS nodes:

[root@n000] # pm -c snx11000n[second_half_of_primary_OSS_nodes]

- **NOTE:** After the nodes boot up, it takes about 10 minutes before they become accessible via SSH.
- 49. Check the version of the HotFix on the primary OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -g oss=primary rpm -qa | awk -F. '/lustre-2.1/ {print \$1"."\$5"."\$6}' | sort | dshbak -c

Following is an example output showing the latest HotFix applied:

- 50. Wait 10 minutes. Verify that the nodes have joined the cluster by running crm mon -1 and seeing output similar to that in step 15.
- 51. Verify again that all of the OSS nodes are up and accessible via SSH, by entering:

[root@n000] # pdsh -g oss 'uname -r' | dshbak -c

52. Fail back the OSTs to the primary OSS nodes, by entering:

[root@n000] # pdsh -g oss=primary failback_xyraid

53. From a new terminal, you can watch the failback complete. On the primary MGMT node, as root user, run:

[root@n000]# watch "pdsh -g oss 'mount -t lustre | wc -l' | dshbak -c"

54. Once all of the OSTs have failed back, enter the following:

[root@snx11000n000 ~]# cscli -c snx11000n show nodes

- 55. In the output of the above command, confirm that 4 targets are mounted on each primary OSS server, 4 on each secondary server.
- 56. As a final check, verify that all OSS, MDS, and MGS nodes are all at the latest HotFix level, by entering:

[root@n000]# pdsh -a rpm -qa | awk -F. '/lustre-2.1/ {print \$1"."\$5"."\$6}' | sort | dshbak -c

Following is an example output:
-----lustre-2.99.P68_HOTFIX28_2

This completes the steps to upgrade the OSS nodes.

Upgrade the management nodes

The new Lustre version will be picked up on the management nodes the next time the servers are rebooted, or the next time the Lustre modules are loaded.

10. CSSM CLI User Documentation

This appendix provides reference information for Sonexion's CLI command interface.

CLI commands are organized by mode; that is, certain commands are available according to the mode (state) of the Sonexion system. Two modes are relevant to customers – Customer Wizard Mode and Daily Mode. A third mode, OEM Mode, is relevant only to Manufacturing and factory personnel. OEM Mode commands are not included in this document.

- Customer Wizard Mode
- Daily Mode

10.1.1 Customer Wizard mode

Use Wizard mode to configure the Sonexion system for customer use (after factory provisioning and before daily operations mode). Customer Wizard (custWizard) Mode commands are available after the Sonexion system has been fully provisioned and before the system runs in Daily Mode. These commands enable users to specify customer configuration settings, apply or reset network cluster settings, obtain FRU information, upgrade Sonexion software on Lustre nodes, and toggle between Customer Wizard and Daily Modes.

10.1.2 Daily mode

Use Daily Mode mode when the Sonexion system is fully operational and available to manage the Lustre file system and cluster nodes.

Daily Mode commands are available after the Sonexion system has been fully provisioned and configured for customer use. These commands enable users to fully manage the Lustre file system and cluster nodes, including mount/unmount, power-cycle, failover/failback, and control node filters and exports. Daily Mode commands also enable users to obtain FRU information and upgrade Sonexion software on Lustre nodes.

10.1.3 CLI command summary

Table 5 summarizes the CLI commands, with columns indicating the mode or modes that include each command.

Table 5.	CLI	Command	Summary
----------	-----	---------	----------------

Wizard Mode	Daily Mode	Command	Description
Network	Setup C	ommands	
x		set network	Specifies a Sonexion network setup.
x		show network setup	Shows a Sonexion network setup.
x		reset network setup	Resets the network setup of an existing Sonexion system.
x		apply network setup	Applies a network setup to a Sonexion system.
User set	up comn	nands	
x		get lustre users ad	Shows the Lustre file system's AD settings.
x		<u>get lustre users Idap</u>	Shows the Lustre file system's LDAP settings.
x		<u>get lustre users nis</u>	Shows configured NIS settings.
x		set lustre users ad	Sets the Lustre file system's AD configuration.
x		set_lustre_users_ldap	Sets the Lustre file system's LDAP configuration.
x		clear_lustre_users_ad	Clears the Lustre file system's AD settings.
x		set_lustre_users_nis	Configures Filesystem NIS settings.
x		clear_lustre_users_ldap	Clears the Lustre file system's LDAP settings.
x		clear lustre users nis	Clears the Lustre file system's NIS settings.

System alert commands

х	х	<u>alerts</u>	Displays current and historical system health alerts.
х	х	<u>alerts_config</u>	Shows and updates the alerts configuration.
х	х	<u>alerts notifiy</u>	Enables or disables alert notifications.

Node Control Commands

x	x	autodiscovery mode	Enables or disables auto-discovery mode on system nodes.
	х	failback	Fails back resources for the specified node.

Wizard Mode	Daily Mode	Command	Description
	х	<u>failover</u>	Fails over resources to the specified node.
х	х	<u>mount</u>	Mounts the Lustre file system in the cluster.
х	х	<u>unmount</u>	Unmounts Lustre clients or targets on the file system.
х	х	power_manage	Specifies node power management options.
	х	show nodes	Displays node information.

Administrative Commands

x	х	<u>fs_info</u>	Retrieves file system information.
x	х	<u>cluster mode</u>	Toggles the system among 'daily mode, 'custWizard' and 'pre- shipment' modes.
x	х	<u>fru</u>	Retrieves FRU (replacement) information.
x	х	list	Lists all supported commands.
x	х	<u>syslog</u>	Retrieves syslog entries.
x	х	batch	Runs a sequence of CSCLI commands in a batch file.
x	х	ip_routing	Manages IP routing.
x	x	set admin passwd	Changes administrator user password on an existing Sonexion system.

Configuration Commands

х	configure_hosts	Configures host names for discovered nodes.
х	configure_oss	Configures a new OSS node.
x	show new nodes	Displays a table with new OSS nodes and their resources.

Filter Commands

х	create_filter	Creates customer filters for nodes.
х	delete_filter	Deletes customer filters for nodes.
х	show_filters	Shows customized and predefined node filters.

Updating System Software

х	prepare_update	Updates the specified node.
х	<u>split ha partners</u>	Splits a set of nodes into two sets with each set containing no HA pairs.
х	update_node	Updates the software version on the specified node.
х	show_node_versions	Shows the current software version on the specified nodes.

Wizard Mode	Daily Mode	Command	Description
	х	show version nodes	Shows all nodes at the specified software version.
	x	show update versions	Shows available software versions in the Sonexion Management Server repository.

Managing node position in a Sonexion rack

	х	get rack position	Indicates the specified node's position in the Sonexion rack.	
	х	set rack position	Changes a given node position in the Sonexion rack.	
Monitoring System Health				
x	х	monitor	Monitors the current health of the cluster nodes and elements.	
x	х	netfilter_level	Manages the netfilter level.	

Enabling RAID Checks

	х	raid_check	Enables RAID checks on RAID devices.
x	х	rebuild_rate	Manages the RAID rebuild rate.
	х	set_date	Manages the date setting on the Sonexion system
	х	set_timezone	Manages the timezone setting on the Sonexion system.
x	х	<u>sm</u>	Manages the InfiniBand Subnet Manager.
x	х	support_bundle	Manages support bundles and support bundle settings.

10.2 Summary of changes in release CS 1.3.1

Table 6 and Table 7 show commands that were added to this release:

Table 6. New CLI Commands, Customer Wizard Mode

No.	Command	Description	Component
1	clear_lustre_users_nis	Clear Filesystem NIS settings	NIS Support
2	get_lustre_users_nis	Show configured NIS settings	NIS Support
3	<pre>set_lustre_users_nis</pre>	set_lustre_users_nis	NIS Support
4	support_bundle	Manage support bundles and support bundle settings	Support Bundles

No.	CLI Command	Description	Component
1	configure_hosts	Configure hostname for discovered node	SSU Addition
2	raid_check	Enable RAID checks on RAID devices	XYRAID
3	support_bundle	Manage support bundles and support bundle settings	Support Bundles

 Table 7. New CLI Commands, Daily Mode

The following options were added to the alerts_config command. See "Manage the alerts configuration", page 160:

- email_off
- thresholds
- email_update
- email_server_update
- email_delete
- email_add
- email_on
- email_server
- emails

10.3 Network setup commands

The network_setup command manages network parameters for the Lustre file system. This command includes functions to show, set, apply, and reset Lustre network parameters.

10.3.1 Show network parameters

The show_network_setup command displays the Lustre network configuration. If the Lustre network is not yet configured, no parameters are shown.

Synopsis

\$ cscli show network setup [-h] [-c cluster_name]

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-c <i>cluster_name</i> cluster <i>cluster_name</i>	Specifies the cluster name.

10.3.2 Set network parameters

The set_network command specifies new Lustre network parameters and adds them to the database.

Synopsis

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	
-k <i>netmask</i> netmask <i>netmask</i>	Specifies the network mask value of the <i>ip</i> address.
-r <i>ipranges</i> range <i>ipranges</i>	Specifies the <i>IP</i> address range.
-d dns dns dns	Specifies the DNS server IP address (optional).
-t ntp ntp ntp	Specifies the <i>ntp</i> server's <i>IP</i> address (optional).
-c <i>cluster_name</i> cluster <i>cluster_name</i>	Specifies the cluster name.

10.3.3 Reset network parameters

The reset_network_setup command resets the Lustre network parameters by removing old values from the database and replacing them with default values.

Synopsis

\$ cscli reset_network_setup [-h] [-y] [-c cluster_name]

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yes	Confirms the action to reset the network parameters.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	Specifies the cluster name.

10.3.4 Apply network parameters

The apply_network_setup command applies new Lustre network parameters to the database.

Synopsis

\$ cscli apply_network_setup [-h] [--yes] [-c cluster_name]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
yes	Confirms the action that network setup parameters were applied.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	Specifies the cluster name.

10.4 User setup commands

User setup commands include functions to configure the system's AD and LDAP settings and change the administrative user's password (used for CSSM login).

10.4.1 Get the file system's AD settings

The get_lustre_users_ad command retrieves the file system's AD settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli get_lustre_users_ad [-h] [-f fs_name] [--yaml-format]

```
where:
```

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Specifies the file system name.
yaml-format	Shows the <i>ad</i> configuration in YAML file format.

10.4.2 Get the file system's LDAP settings

The get_lustre_users_ldap command retrieves the file system's LDAP settings.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli get_lustre_users_ldap [-h] [--yaml-format]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
yaml-format	Shows the LDAP configuration in YAML file format.

10.4.3 Get the file system's NIS settings

The get_lustre_users_nis command retrieves and displays the file system's NIS settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli get_lustre_users_nis [-h] [-f fs_name] [--yaml-format]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name f fs_name	Shows the <i>nis</i> file system name.
yaml-format	Shows the <i>nis</i> configuration in YAML file format.

10.4.4 Set the file system's AD settings

The set_lustre_users_ad command specifies the file system's AD settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli set_lustre_users_ad [-h] -f fs_name [-l ldap_uri]
[-b base_dn] [-i bind_dn] [-p password]

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Specifies the file system name.
-1 ldap_uri	Specifies the LDAP URI. For example:

ldap-uri <i>ldap_uri</i>	LDAP://127.0.0.1:389
-b <i>base_dn</i> base-dn <i>base_dn</i>	Specifies the LDAP base DN.
-i <i>bind_dn</i> bind-dn <i>bind_dn</i>	Specifies the LDAP bind DN.
-p password password password	Specifies the LDAP bind password.

10.4.5 Set the file system's LDAP settings

The set_lustre_users_ldap command specifies the file system's LDAP settings.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli set_lustre_users_ldap [-h] [-N] [-l ldap_uri]
[-b base_dn] [-u user_dn] [-G group_dn] [-s hosts_dn] [-i bind_dn]
[-p password]
```

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-N noauth	Disables the LDAP configuration on the system.
-l <i>ldap_uri</i> ldap-uri <i>ldap_uri</i>	Specifies the LDAP URI. For example: LDAP://127.0.0.1:389
-b <i>base_dn</i> base-dn <i>base_dn</i>	Specifies the LDAP base DN.
-u user_dn user-dn user_dn	Specifies the LDAP user DN.
-G group_on group-dn group_dn	Specifies the LDAP group DN.
-s hosts_dn hosts-dn hosts_dn	Specifies the LDAP hosts DN.
-i <i>bind_dn</i> bind-dn <i>bind_dn</i>	Specifies the LDAP bind DN.
-p password	Specifies the LDAP bind password.

10.4.6 Configure the file system's NIS Settings

The set_lustre_users_nis command configures the file system's NIS settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli set_lustre_users_nis [-h] -f fs_name [-s nis_server]
[-d nis_domain]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Shows the file system's name.
-s nis_server nis_server nis_server	Shows the NIS server. For example: "10.0.0.10 10.0.0.11" or "server1 server2" .
-d nis_domain nis_domain nis_domain	Shows the <i>NIS</i> domain. For example: nisdomain.

10.4.7 Clear the file system's AD settings

The clear_lustre_users_ad command clears the file system's AD settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli clear_lustre_users_ad [-h] [-f fs_name] [--all]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Specifies the file system name.
all	Cleans all file systems' configurations.

10.4.8 Clear the file system's LDAP settings

The clear_lustre_users_ldap command clears the file system's LDAP settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli clear_lustre_users_ldap [--yes] [-h]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
yes	Confirms the action to clear the file system's <i>ldap</i> settings.

10.4.9 Clear the file system's NIS settings

The clear_lustre_users_nis command clears the file system's NIS settings.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli clear_lustre_users_nis [-h] [-f fs_name] [--all]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Confirms the file system's name.
all	Clears all the file system's configuration

10.5 System alert commands

Alert commands include functions to view and update the alerts configuration, turn on/off alert notifications, and display current and historical system alerts.

10.5.1 Display current and historic system alerts

The alerts command displays current and historic health alerts for system nodes and elements, and thresholds for system alerts.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts [-h]
```

{elements_active,nodes,elements,nodes_active,thresholds}

Positional Arguments	Description
nodes	Shows alert history for nodes.

elements	Shows alert history for elements.
nodes_active	Shows current alerts for nodes.
elements_active	Shows current alerts for elements.
thresholds	Shows editable alert thresholds and their current settings.

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

Subcommand (alerts elements_active)

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts elements_active [-h] [-y] [-v] [-x]
[-n node_spec | -g genders_query] [-S element_filter]

.

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Outputs data in YAML format.
-v verbose	Outputs extra data.
-x unhandled	Shows alerts for notifications that have not been turned off. (Default value is all alerts are shown.)
-n <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies pdsh-style node hostnames (for example, node [100-110, 120]).
-g genders_query genders genders_query	Specifies node genders attributes query (for example, mds=primary).
-S element_filter search element_filter	Specifies node genders attributes query (for example, mds=primary).

Subcommand (alerts nodes)

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts nodes [-h] [-y] [-s start_time] [-e end_time]
[-m limit] [-n node_name] [-N {down,unreachable,up}]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Outputs data in YAML format.
-s start_time start-time start_time	Specifies the alert start time in ISO-8601 format. Ifstart-time is not specified, thenend-time is ignored and the "last 7 days" period is used.
-e <i>end_time</i> end-time <i>end_time</i>	Specifies the alert end time in ISO-8601 format. (Default value is "now".)
-m <i>limit</i> max <i>limit</i>	Specifies the maximum number (limit) of alerts to display.
-n node_name node node_name	Specifies the node for which to display alerts. Pdsh-style node masks are <u>not</u> allowed here.
-N {down,unreachable,up} node status	Specifies node status.

Subcommand (alerts elements)

```
$ cscli alerts elements [-h] [-y] [-s start_time] [-e end_time]
[-m limit] [-n node_name] [-U {unknown,warning,ok,critical}]
```

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Outputs data in YAML format.
-s <i>start_time</i> start-time <i>start_time</i>	Specifies the start time filter in ISO-8601 format. Ifstart-time is not specified, thenend-time is ignored and the "last 7 days" period is used.
-e <i>end_time</i> end-time <i>end_time</i>	Specifies the end time filter in <i>ISO</i> -8601 format (default value is "now").
-m <i>limit</i> max <i>limit</i>	Specifies the maximum number (limit) of items to display.
-n <i>node_name</i> node <i>node_name</i>	Specifies the node for which to display items. Pdsh-style node masks are <u>not</u> allowed here.
-U {unknown,warning,ok,critical} element status	Specifies the element's status.

Subcommand (alerts nodes_active)

```
$ cscli alerts nodes_active [-h] [-y] [-v] [-x] [-n node_spec |
```

-g genders_query]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Outputs data in YAML format.
-v verbose	Outputs extra data.
-x unhandled	Shows alerts for notifications that have not been turned off (default is all alerts are shown).
-n <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies pdsh-style node hostnames. For example: node [100-110, 120])
-g genders_query genders genders_query	Specifies node genders attributes query (e.g. mds=primary).

Subcommand (alerts threshold)

\$ cscli alerts thresholds [-h] [-y]

Threshold fields are:

name	Short identifier of the threshold
description	Describes the threshold and gives tips on how to modify it
gender	Type of nodes to which the threshold is applied
warning	Value of the warning threshold
critical	Value of the critical threshold

Possible gender values:

- ^{all} All nodes; general node type that can be overwritten by more specific node types
- ^{mgmt} Management nodes (primary and secondary
- mds Metadata Servers
- Object Storage Servers

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

-y |--yaml Outputs data in YAML format.

10.5.2 Manage the alerts configuration

 $The \ {\tt alerts_config} \ command \ enables \ you \ to \ view \ and \ update \ the \ alerts \ configuration.$

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts_config [-h]
{email_off,thresholds,email_update,email_server_update,
email_delete,email_add,email_on,email_server,emails}
```

where:

Positional Arguments	Description
email_off	Turns off notifications for notification subscribers.
thresholds	Sets the current value of an threshold. This value can be edited
email_update	Sends an email alert with an update.
email_server_update	Sends an email alert with a server update.
email_delete	Deletes the email.
email_add	Adds a new notification subscriber.
email_on	Turns on notifications for notification subscribers.
email_server	Displays the relay <i>SMTP</i> server configuration.
emails	Lists the alert notification subscribers.

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.

Subcommand (email_off)

The email_off command turns off notifications for subscribers.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_config email_off [-h] -u email
where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-u email user email	Displays subscriber email. Notifies subscribers have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin.

Subcommand (thresholds)

Current thresholds are applied to the monitoring configuration only if the

--apply-config option is used. It may take about 15 seconds to apply the configuration threshold changes.

If a group of changes needs to be made to the thresholds, edit a few threshold values and then add the --apply-config option to the last edit to set all the changes at once.

The new thresholds applied to monitoring configuration take effect a few minutes after they are applied when the next scheduled node check is performed.

The only editable thresholds are those listed in the output of the cscli alerts thresholds command.

.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_config thresholds [-h] -t threshold_name
-g gender_name [-W warning_threshold_value][-C critical_threshold_value][-A]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-t <i>threshold_name</i> threshold <i>threshold_name</i>	Displays the name of the threshold.
-g gender_name gender gender_name	Displays the gender name of the threshold.
-W warning_threshold_value warning warning_threshold_value	Displays the warning threshold value.
-C critical_threshold_value	Displays the critical threshold value.
-A apply-config	Applies the threshold configuration.

Subcommand (email_update)

The email_update command updates the existing subscriber's notification.

Notification Levels

The level option sets the alerts trigger for an email to be sent to a subscriber. The possible level option values are:

- Critical Notify elements critical or node down statuses
- Warning Notify elements warning statuses
- Unknown Notify elements unknown statuses
- Ok Notify when elements and nodes recover from problems
- Any combination of the above (comma-separated)
- None No notifications (similar to cscli alerts_config email_off)
- All Send all notifications, including notifications
- When a node/element is flapping between statuses
- When a node/element is in scheduled downtime

Notification Periods

The Notification period are:

- 24x7 Notify always
- Workhours Notify only during working days and hours (in the timezone of the server).

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts_config email_update [-h] -u email [-M email]
[-N user_full_name] [-P {24x7,workhours}] [-L level]
```

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-u email user email	Displays subscriber email. Notifies you have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin.
-M <i>email</i> email <i>email</i>	Displays the email address.
-N user_full_name name user_full_name	Displays a longer name or description for the subscriber.
-P {24x7,workhours} period {24x7,workhours}	Displays the time periods at which the subscriber is notified. possible values: {24x7,workhours}
-L level, level level	Displays notification level; possible values: any comma- separated combination of {critical,ok,unknown,

Subcommand (email_server_update)

The <code>email_server_update</code> command configures the SMTP server to send alerts to external email addresses.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts config email server update [-h]
```

-s smtp_server_address [--port port] [-S email_from] [-d domain]

```
[-u smtp_user] [-p smtp_password]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s smtp_server_address server smtp_server_address	Displays an <i>IP</i> address or hostname of the (relay) <i>SMTP</i> server.
port port	SMTP server port (default: 25)
-S email_from sender email_from	Displays the senders email address. If thedomain is set, the default value for the sender is <i>cluster_name@domain</i> . If thedomain is not set, the sender's email address is required.
-d <i>domain</i> domain <i>domain</i>	Displays the internet hostname of the mail system to be used with email addresses that have no "@".
-u smtp_user,user smtp_user	Specifies the username if the SMTP server requires authentication.
-p smtp_password password smtp_password	The password if the SMTP server requires authentication.

Subcommand (email delete)

The email_delete deletes notifications to subscribers.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_config email_delete [-h] -u email

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-u email user email	Displays subscriber email. Notifies you have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin.

Subcommand (email_add)

The email_add command adds a new notification subscriber.

Synopsis

```
cscli alerts_config email_add [-h] -M email [-N user_full_name]
    [-P {24x7,workhours}] [-L level]
```

Notification levels

The level option sets the alerts trigger for email to be sent to a subscriber. Possible level option values are:

The possible levels are:

- Critical Notify elements critical or node down statuses
- Warning Notify elements warning statuses
- Unknown Notify elements unknown statuses
- **Ok** Notify when elements and nodes recover from problems
- Any combination of the above (comma-separated)
- None No notifications (similar to "cscli alerts config email off")
- All Send all notifications, including notifications when a node/element is flapping between statuses, or when a node/element is in scheduled downtime

Notification periods

Possible Notification Periods:

- 24x7 Notify always
- Workhours Notify only during working days and hours (in the timezone of the server) where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-M <i>email</i> email <i>email</i>	Displays subscriber email. Notifies you have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin. email address.

-N user_full_name name user_full_name	Displays a longer name or description for the subscriber.
-P {24x7,workhours} period {24x7,workhours}	The time periods at which the subscriber is notified. Possible values: {24x7,workhours} (default: 24x7).
-L level level level	The notification level. Possible values: any comma- separated combination of: {critical,ok,unknown,warning}, or "all", or "none" (default: all).

Subcommand (email_on)

The email_on command turns on notifications for subscribers.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_config email_on [-h] -u email

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-u <i>email</i> user <i>email</i>	Displays subscriber email. Notifies you have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin.

Subcommand (email_server)

The email_server command displays the relay *smtp* server configuration.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts_config email_server [-h]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

Subcommand (emails)

The emails command displays a list of alert notifications to the subscribers.

Notification levels

The level option sets the alerts trigger for email to be sent to a subscriber. Possible level option values are:

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

The possible Levels are:

- Critical Notify elements critical or node down statuses
- Warning Notify elements warning statuses
- Unknown Notify elements unknown statuses
- Ok Notify when elements and nodes recover from problems
- Any combination of the above (comma-separated)
- None No notifications (similar to "cscli alerts_config email_off")
- All Send all notifications, including notifications
 - When a node or element is flapping between statuses
 - When a node or element is in scheduled downtime

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_config emails [-h] [-y] [-v] [-u email]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Outputs data in YAML format.
-v verbose	Outputs extra data in verbose mode.
-u email user email	Displays subscriber email. Notifies you have new mail in /var/spool/mail or admin.

10.5.3 Manage the alerts notification

The alerts notify command turns alert notifications on or off.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_notify [-h] {on,off} ...

where:

Positional Arguments	Description
on	Sets the alert notification on.
off	Sets the alert notification off.

.

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.

The alerts_notify on command turns alert notifications on.

Synopsis

\$ cscli alerts_notify on [-h] (-n node_spec | -g genders_query)

[-S element_filter | -E element_name]

where:

Positional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-n <i>node_spec</i> node <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Looks through passed hostname elements. Looks for pdsh style nodes host names (e.g. node[100-110,120]).
-g genders_query genders genders_query	Displays the node genders attributes query (e.g. mds=primary).
-S element_filter search element_filter	This command searches by element name. The pattern is case sensitive. Regular expressions allowed.
-E element_name element element_name	Displays the element name.

 $The \ {\tt alerts_notify} \ off \ command \ turns \ alert \ notifications \ off.$

Synopsis

```
$ cscli alerts_notify off [-h] (-n node_spec | -g genders_query)
    [-S element_filter | -E element_name] [-C comment]
```

Positional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-n node_spec node node_spec nodes node_spec	Looks through passed hostname elements. Looks for pdsh style nodes host names (e.g. node[100-110,120]).
-g genders_query genders genders_query	Displays the node genders attributes query (e.g. mds=primary).
-S element_filter search element_filter	This command searches by element name. The pattern is case sensitive. Regular expressions allowed.
-E element_name	Displays element name.

element <i>element_name</i>	
-C comment comment comment	Displays a brief description of what you are doing.

10.6 Node control commands

The node control commands are used to control individual Lustre nodes (MDS/MGS and OSSs) in a clustered file system. The commands include functions to mount and unmount the Lustre nodes, show nodes in the file system. Additional functions include powering nodes on and off, managing node failover and failback, managing node auto-discovery and controlling exporter nodes.

10.6.1 Manage node auto-discovery

This command manages node auto-discovery in the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

\$ cscli autodiscovery_mode [-h] [-s] [--mode {enabled, disabled}]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-s status	Indicates the status of the auto-discovery mode.
mode {enabled,disabled}	Switches to the specified mode. Enables or disables the auto-discovery mode.

10.6.2 Manage node failback and failover

These commands manage node failback and failover in the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

\$ cscli failback [-h] (-F filter_sid | -n node_spec) | -c cluster_name |--cluster cluster_name \$ cscli failover [-h] (-F filter_sid | -n node_spec) | -c cluster_name |--cluster cluster_name

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

-f filter_sid filter filter_sid	The filter identifier for the specified node. Failover/failback actions run on the nodes by filtering this filter.
-n node_spec nodes node_spec	Specifies the nodes on which the failover/failback operations are performed. Node hostnames should be passed in pdsh style. If this parameter is passed, the <i>filter</i> parameter is ignored.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.6.3 Mount and unmount Lustre targets

The mount and unmount commands control file system access to the Lustre targets (MDS/MGS and OSSs). The mount action enables file system access to the node. The unmount action disables file system access to the node.

- If one or more nodes are specified, then the mount/unmount action is performed only on the selected nodes in the file system.
- If no server nodes are specified, then the mount/unmount action is performed on all server nodes in the file system.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli mount [-h] -f fs_name [-n node_spec]|-c cluster_name |
--cluster cluster_name
$ cscli unmount [-h] -f fs_name [-n node_spec]|-c cluster_name
|--cluster cluster_name
```

.

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f <i>fs name</i> fs-name <i>=fs name</i>	Specifies the name of the file system.
-n <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>=node_spec</i>	Specifies the node(s) on which the mount/unmount action is performed. Node hostnames should be passed in pdsh style.
-c <i>cluster_name</i> cluster <i>cluster_name</i>	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.6.4 Manage node power

The power_manage command manages the power on the Sonexion system. These commands power-cycle nodes on and off and also control HA resource hand-offs.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli power_manage [-h] (--filter filter_sid | -n node_spec)
(--power-on|--power-off|--reboot|--cycle|--reset|--hand-over) [-
-force] -c cluster_name, --cluster cluster_name
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f filter_sid filter filter_sid	The filter identifier for the specified node. Failover/failback actions run on the nodes by filtering this filter. Iffilter is specified, thennodes is ignored.
-n <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies the nodes on which failover/failback operations are performed. Node hostnames should be passed in pdsh style.
power-on	Powers on the specified nodes.
power-off	Powers off the specified nodes.
reboot	Reboots the specified nodes.
cycle	Power-cycles the specified nodes.
reset	Resets the specified nodes.
hand-over	Hands over resources.
force	An optional flag that indicates the node operation should be performed in force mode; should only be used withpower-off.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.6.5 Show node information

This command displays information about specified system nodes.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli show_nodes [-h] [-F filter_sid] [-r] | --refresh
|-c cluster_name |--cluster cluster_name
```

Option	Description
-h help	Shows the help message an d exits.

-F filter_sid filter filter_sid	Specifies the node filter.
-r refresh	Specifies the refresh mode (press ${}^{\prime}\mathrm{q}{}^{\prime}$ for quit).
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.7 Administrative commands

Administrative commands include functions to get file system and cluster node information, retrieve syslog entries, show FRU information and list available commands.

10.7.1 Show file system information

The fs info command shows all file system information.

Т

Synopsis

\$ cscli fs_info [-h] [-f fs_name] |-c cluster_name |--cluster cluster name

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-f fs_name fs fs_name	Shows the file system name.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.7.2 Retrieve FRU information

The fru command lists the defined Field Replaceable Units (FRUs) in the Sonexion system. FRUs are grouped into the following element 'types': ArrayDevice, BMC, Cooling, Enclosure, Enclosure_Electronics, PSU and Battery. FRU information can be retrieved per element type, on a per node basis, or for all nodes in the system.

Synopsis

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-a all	Shows FRUs (including status) grouped by type, for all nodes in the system.
-n <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Shows FRUs (including status) grouped by element type, for a specified node(s) in the system.
<pre>-t {ArrayDevice,BMC,Cooling, Enclosure,PSU,Battery, Enclosure_Electronics }</pre>	Shows frus (including status) for the specified element type. Examples of element types: array device, BMC, PSU, battery.
-i index index index	Shows FRUs (including status) for specified elements within a list of elements of the same type.
-l [history] history [history]	Shows FRU history (default is 10 lines of history).

10.7.3 Change the Sonexion mode

The cluster_mode command toggles the Sonexion system among multiple system modes: daily, custWizard or pre-shipment.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli cluster_mode [-h] [-s]
[--mode {daily,custwiz,pre-shipment}][--db-only]
```

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s status	Shows the status of the cluster.
mode {daily,custwiz, pre-shipment}	Switches to the specified mode. Switches to either daily mode, customer wizard mode or pre-shipment mode. CAUTION : Use of the pre-shipment option will delete any current configuration settings.
db-only	Update only the database. Does not sync nodes via puppet. Valid only with the 'mode ' argument.

10.7.4 List commands

The list command shows a list of available commands in the current Sonexion mode.

Synopsis

\$ cscli list [-h]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

10.7.5 Display log information

The syslog command displays Lustre log entries.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli syslog [-h] [-m max] [-F] [-d duration] [-s start_time]
[-e end_time] [-r]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-m max max=max	Specifies the maximum number of entries to return.
-F follow	Polls for future messages. Only valid without -e, -r arguments.
-d <i>duration</i>	Specifies duration (in seconds) for which to follow output. Only valid with $-F$ argument.
<pre>-s start_time start_time=start_time</pre>	Specifies the earliest time for which messages should be received.
-e end_time end_time end_time	Specifies the latest time for which messages should be received.
-r reverse	Sorts entries in descending order (by time).

10.7.6 Set administrator password

The set_admin_passwd command changes and sets an administrator password.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli set_admin_passwd [-h] [-p password]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-p password	Specify the new administrator password string.

10.7.7 Batching commands

The batch command runs a sequence of CSCLI commands in a batch file.

Synopsis

\$ cscli batch [-h] -b batch_file

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-b <i>batch_file</i> batch-file <i>batch_file</i>	Specifies the command batch file.

10.7.8 Manage IP routing

The ip_routing command manages IP routing to and from the system database.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli ip_routing [arguments]
where [arguments] are:
    --show|-s [--loadable]
or
    --load path_to_file
or
    --add | -a --dest destination_ip --prefix prefix_len --router router_ip
or
    --update | -u --route-id route_id [--destdestination_ip]
    [--prefixprefix_len] [--routerrouter_ip]
or
```

```
--delete | -d --route-id route_id
```

or

--clear | -c or --apply | -a

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s show	Shows the current <i>IP</i> routing table in the database.
loadable	Prints the routing table in loadable format (use with the -show argument).
-c clear	Clears the routing table in the database.
apply	Applies IP routing.
load load	Loads the IP routing table from a file to the database.
-a add	Inserts IP routing in the database.
-u update	Updates IP routing in the database.
-d delete	Deletes IP routing from the database.
dest dest	Specifies the destination IP address.
prefix <i>prefix</i>	Specifies the prefix length (0-32).
router router	Specifies the router IP address.
route-id route_id	Specifies the route identifier (see ip_routing -show).

10.8 Configuration commands

The configuration commands specifies the *mac* address and hostname for a given node and configures *oss* nodes

10.8.1 Configure hosts

The <code>configure_hosts</code> command configures the MAC address and host names for the discovered node.

Synopsis

\$ cscli configure_hosts [-h] -m mac_address --hostname hostname [-f]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-m mac_address mac mac_address	Shows the <i>mac_address</i> and node <i>mac</i> address.
hostname <i>hostname</i>	Shows the new node hostname.
-f force	Forces the mode (to skip hostname validation).

10.8.2 Configure new OSS nodes

This command configures new OSS nodes in the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-n <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies the hostname of the new OSS node (in genders style).
-A apply-config	Applies the configuration to the new oss node.
-b <i>bind_arrays</i> bind-arrays <i>bind_arrays</i>	Specifies comma-separated pairs of array-file system bindings. Each binding should be in this format: <i>array:file_system_name</i> . The <i>array</i> variable can be a genders-style string. For example: md[0-3].
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.8.3 Show information about new OSS nodes

This command displays a table of new OSS nodes and their resources.

Synopsis

\$ cscli show_new_nodes [-h] [-v]
|-c cluster_name |--cluster cluster_name

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-v,verbose	Specifies the verbose mode.
-c <i>cluster_name</i> cluster <i>cluster_name</i>	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.9 Filter commands

The filter commands create and delete a filter.

10.9.1 Create a filter

The create_filter command creates a customer nodes filter.

Synopsis

\$ cscli create_filter [-h] -i filter_sid -F filter_name -e filter_expr

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-i filter_sid id filter_sid	Shows the symbol identifier of the filter.
-F <i>filter_name</i> name <i>filter_name</i>	Shows the filter name.
-e filter_expr expression filter_expr	Shows the filter expression. Examples: "host1, host2", "host[1-3]", "mds=primary".

10.9.2 Show filters

The ${\tt show_filters}\xspace$ command shows all filters.

Synopsis

\$ cscli show_filters [-h] [-P] [-C]

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-P predefined	Shows only predefined filters.
-C custom	Shows only custom filters.

10.9.3 Delete a filter

The delete_filter command deletes a customer nodes filter.

Synopsis

\$ cscli delete filter [-h] -i filter_sid

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
−i filter_sid id filter_sid	Shows the symbol identifier of the filter.

10.10 Updating system software

These commands prepare a software upgrade package for installation and apply it to system nodes.

10.10.1 Prepare a software update

The prepare_update command runs the software update preparation process.

Synopsis

\$ cscli prepare_update [-h] [--run]

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
run	Prepares the software upgrade package for installation.

10.10.2 Update software on a system node

The update_node command updates software on the specified node(s).

Synopsis

\$ cscli update_node [-h] -n node_spec

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-n <i>node_spec</i> node-spec <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies hostnames of the nodes on which to update software.

10.10.3 Split HA partners

The split_ha_partners command manages support bundles and support bundle settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli split_ha_partners [-h] -g genders_query

where:

Option	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-g genders_query genders genders_query	Specifies a genders style when splitting <i>ha</i> pairs of <i>oss</i> nodes.

Showing nodes at specified software version

The show_version_nodes command lists all system nodes at the specified software version.

Synopsis

\$ cscli show_version_nodes [-h] [-q] -v sw_version

Option	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-q query	Controls the format of the command output. If this flag is

	specified, nodes in output should display in genders style. Example: mycluster[02-05,97-98].
-v sw_version version sw_version	Specifies the Sonexion software version.

10.10.4 Show node versions

The show_node_versions command displays the Sonexion software version running on specified nodes.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli show_node_versions [-h] [-q] [-n node_spec]
[-g genders_query] |-c cluster_name
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-q,query	Controls output format. If this flag is specified, nodes in the output should be in genders style. Example: mycluster[02-05,97-98]
-n node_spec, nodes node_spec	Specifies nodes to indicate the Sonexion software version.
-g genders_query	Specifies a gender's style query.
-c cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

10.10.5 Showing available software versions

The show_update_versions command lists software versions available in the Sonexion Management (*MGMT*) Server repository.

Synopsis

\$ cscli show_update_versions [-h]

Option	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
10.11 Managing node position in a Sonexion rack

The rack position commands manage the location of components (hosting system nodes) in a Sonexion rack. The MMU hosts the primary and secondary MGMT, MGS and MDS nodes. Each SSU hosts OSS nodes (two OSSs per SSU).

10.11.1 Get node position in a Sonexion rack

The get_rack_position command indicates the location of server nodes in a Sonexion rack.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli get_rack_position [-h] -r rack_name [--yaml]
```

where:

Option	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-r <i>rack_name</i> ,rack <i>rack_name</i> rack <i>rack_name</i>	Specifies the rack containing the node(s).
yaml	Prints node rack position information in <i>YAML</i> file format.

10.11.2 Set node position in a Sonexion rack

The set_rack_position command sets the location of server nodes in the Sonexion rack or moves a node to another rack.

Synopsis

\$ cscli set_rack_position [-h] -r rack_name [--yaml] -n node_spec
-p position

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-r rack_name rack rack_name	Specifies the rack containing the node(s).
-y yaml path yaml yaml_path	Loads rack position information in <i>yaml</i> file format.

-n <i>node_spec</i> node <i>node_spec</i>	Specifies the node(s) hostname.
-p position position=position	Specifies the node position in rack units (Us).

10.11.3 Monitor system health

The \$ cscli monitor command monitors and displays current health and status information for the cluster nodes and elements.

Synopsis

\$ cscli monitor [-h] {nodes,elements,health} ...

Positional Arguments	Description
health	Current overall health information - status summary.
nodes	Current status for nodes.
elements	Current status for elements.

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.

The \$ cscli monitor nodes command monitors individual nodes.

Synopsis

\$ cscli monitor nodes [-h] [-y] [-v] [-n node_spec | -g genders_query]
 [-N {down,unreachable,up,pending}]

where:

Positional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Displays output data in YAML format.
-v verbose	Outputs extra data.
-n node_spec node node_spec nodes node_spec	Looks through passed hostname elements. Looks for pdsh style nodes host names. Example: node[100-110,120]).

-g genders_query	Displays the node genders attributes query (for example, mds=primary).
<pre>-N {down,unreachable,up,pending} nodestatus {down,unreachable,up,pending} node status</pre>	Displays node status.

The \$ cscli monitor elements command monitors individual nodes.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli monitor elements [-h] [-y] [-v]
```

- [-n node_spec | -g genders_query]
- [-N {down,unreachable,up,pending}]
- [-U {unknown, warning, ok, critical, pending}] [-S *element_filter*]

where:

Positional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-y yaml	Displays output data in YAML format.
-v verbose	Outputs extra data.
-n <i>node_spec</i> node <i>node_spec</i> nodes <i>node_spec</i>	Looks through passed hostname elements. Looks for pdsh style nodes host names (for example, node[100-110,120]).
-g genders_query	Displays the node genders attributes query (e.g. mds=primary).
-N {down,unreachable,up,pending} nodestatus {down, unreachable, up, pending} node status.	Displays node status.
<pre>-U {unknown, warning, ok, critical, pending} elementstatus {unknown, warning, ok, critical, pending}</pre>	Displays element status.
-S element_filter search element_filter	Searches by element name. The pattern is case sensitive. Regular expressions are allowed.

NOTE: If you call this command without any options, you may get thousands of elements on a large system.

10.11.4 Manage the netfilter level

The netfilter_level command manages the netfilter level on the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

\$ cscli netfilter_level [-h] [-s] [-l level] [--force]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s show	Shows the current netfilter level.
-l level level level	Sets the netfilter level (off, lustre, on).
force	Forces the netfilter level to be set to off .

10.11.5 Enable RAID checks

The raid_check command enables RAID check on RAID devices.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli raid_check -h (-a | -n node_list) [-i] [-c {on,off}]
[--now] [-s a_time]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-a all	Looks through all nodes elements.
-n <i>node_list</i> node <i>node_list</i>	Looks through passed hostname elements. Looks for pdsh style nodes host names.
-i info	Prints the current RAID check status for selected nodes.
-c {on,off} cron {on,off}	Enables/Disables the cron job for the RAID check.
now	Performs the raid check now.
-s a_time set a_time	Specifies a string to set a time to run the RAID check.

10.11.6 Manage the RAID rebuild rate

The rebuild_rate command manages the RAID rebuild rate on the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli rebuild_rate [-h] [-n nodes] [--reset] [-1 single_rate]
[-m multiple_rate]
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-n <i>nodes</i> node <i>nodes</i>	Specifies pdsh-style node hostnames. For example, node[100-110,120. Global RAID rebuild rates are installed without this argument.
reset	Resets the RAID rebuild rate.
-1 single_rate after-first- failure single_rate	Specifies the RAID rebuild rate for a single drive failure.
-m <i>multiple_rate</i> after- multiple- failures <i>multiple_rate</i>	Specifies the RAID rebuild rate for multiple drive failures.

10.11.7 Manage the administrative password

The set_admin_passwd command sets the Sonexion system administrator's user password.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli set_admin_passwd [-h] -p password
```

where:

Option	Description
-h help	Prints the help message and exits.
-p password	Sets the system administrator's password.

10.11.8 Manage the system date

The set_date command manages the date on the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

\$ cscli set_date [-h] [-s new_date] [--force-ntp]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s new_date set new_date	Specifies the new date in this format: <i>mmddhhmmccyy.ss</i> .
force-ntp	Forces NTP configuration.

10.11.9 Manage the system timezone

The set_timezone command manages the timezone on the Sonexion system.

Synopsis

\$ cscli set_timezone [-h] [-s new_timezone] [-1]

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-s new_timezone set new_timezone	Specifies the new time zone location name. For example, "America/Los_Angeles".
-l list	Lists the available timezones.

10.11.10 Manage the InfiniBand Subnet Manager

The sm command manages (enables, disables or prioritizes) the InfiniBand Subnet Manager (SM) integrated with the Sonexion system. The local SM ensures that InfiniBand is properly configured and enabled for use. In situations in which Sonexion is connected to a larger InfiniBand network that already uses a subnet manager, the local SM should be disabled. The sm command can also be used to modify subnet manager priorities.

Synopsis

```
$ cscli sm [-h] (-e | -d)
[-P {0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15}]
|-c cluster_name |--cluster cluster_name
```

where:

Optional Arguments	Description
-h help	Shows the help message and exits.
-e enable	Enables the IB storage manager used with the Sonexion system.
-d disable	Disables the IB storage manager used with the system.
-P {0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15} priority {0,1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15}	Sets the priority [015] of the <i>IB</i> storage manager used with the system.
-c cluster_name cluster cluster_name	This parameter is deprecated. It is supported only for backward compatibility.

.

10.11.11 Manage support bundles

The support_bundle command manages support bundles and support bundle settings.

Synopsis

\$ cscli support_bundle [-h] [-c] [-n nodes] [-t minutes] [-e bundle_id] [--disable-trigger trigger] [--get-purge-limit] [--set-purge-limit percents]

Option	Description
-h help	Displays the help message and exits.
-c collect-bundle	Collects the support bundle.
-n nodes nodes nodes	Shows a comma-separated list of nodes. Default value is all nodes.
-t minutes time-window minutes	Specifies the time window to collect data for the support bundle (in minutes). Default value is 45 minutes.
-e <i>bundle_id</i> export-bundle <i>bundle_id</i>	Identifies an export-specified support bundle.
show-triggers	Shows the triggers that initiate automatic collection of support bundles.
enable-trigger trigger	Enables a specific trigger.
disable-trigger trigger	Disables a specific trigger.

Sonexion[™] Administrator's Guide

get-purge-limit	Shows the purge limit as a percentage of free file system space. If the purge limit is reached, the Sonexion system purges old support bundle files.
set-purge-limit <i>percents</i>	<i>Sets</i> the purge limit as a percentage of free file system space.

11. GEM CLI Commands

This appendix details the supported command line interface (CLI) provided by the GEM software.

11.1 Serial port settings

Use the following settings for using HyperTerminal or other serial communications GUI to work with the CLI:

Baud rate (bits/sec):	115200
Data bits:	8
Parity:	None
Stop bits:	1
Flow control:	None

The above settings apply to manually typed commands. If multiple commands are sent via a text file, then the baud rate needs to be reduced for all characters to be processed.

Set the baud rate in the running firmware by issuing:

rmon baud 0

Change the serial communications GUI settings to:

Baud rate (bits/sec):	9600
Data bits:	8
Parity:	None
Stop bits:	1

Flow control:

None

- **NOTE:** To return to the higher baud rate, issue: rmon baud 4. The complete set of supported values is:
 - 0 = 9600
 - 1 = 19200
 - 2 = 38400
 - 3 = 57600
 - 4 = 115200

11.2 Supported number bases

Numeric parameters passed into CLIs can be in different bases. Decimal is the default. Octal or hexadecimal can be supplied by using a leading code:

Decimal	– Plain number
Octal	- Leading '0'
Hexadecimal	– Leading '0x'

For example, the decimal number 14 would be represented in the following ways:

Decimal	- 14
Octal	-016
Hexadecimal	-0xE

11.3 Supported commands

The following CLI commands are supported by the GEM software.

11.3.1 ddump

Command name:	ddump
Command synopsis:	Returns a system-wide diagnostic dump
Command description:	Calls all commands of the command type 'diagnostic' that do not demand an argument, i.e. a simple single-shot diagnostic dump.
Command arguments:	None
Command type:	Diagnostic
Access level:	General

11.3.2 getboardid

Command name:	getboardid
Command synopsis:	Reports the local board slot ID and HA mode
Command description:	Reports the local board slot ID and HA mode in human- readable and machine-readable form.
Command arguments:	hex: Returns the slot ID (Byte 1) and HA mode (Byte 2) in hexadecimal form. If the canister is the master, then the HA mode is set to 0x0. If the canister is the slave, then the mode is 0x00.
Command type:	Debug
Access level:	General

11.3.3 getmetisstatus

getmetisstatus
Reports Metis status for the enclosure. (Supplies reserve power to protect in-flight storage data, enabling it to be securely stored on persistent media).
Invoking this command returns Metis status in human- readable or machine-readable form.
Argument 1 [hex]: If the "hex" argument is present, the Metis status is reported in machine-readable form. If "hex" is not specified, the status is reported in human-readable form.
Diagnostic
Engineering

11.3.4 getvpd

Command name:	getvpd
Command synopsis:	Retrieves VPD information from all enclosure FRUs
Command description:	The getvpd command displays the following enclosure VPD data:
	Enclosure Vendor
	Enclosure Product ID
	Enclosure WWN
	Enclosure Serial Number
	Enclosure Part Number
	Canister VPD Version
	Canister Vendor
	Canister Product ID

Canister SAS Address

	Canister Serial Number
	Canister Part Number
	Midplane VPD Version
	Midplane Product ID
	Midplane Serial Number
	Midplane Part Number
	PCM VPD Version
	PCM Vendor
	PCM Product ID
	PCM Serial Number
	PCM Part Number
Command arguments:	getvpd – No additional arguments
Command type:	Debug
Access level:	General

11.3.5 help

Command name:	help
Command synopsis:	Displays helpful information about the GEM commands
Command description:	Provides a mechanism to discover the available commands and display the command usage information. By default (i.e. no argument supplied), the command only lists the synopsis for those commands with the access level 'general'. The argument all lists the synopsis for all commands, regardless of access level. The argument testing lists the synopsis for all commands that have the 'testing' access level. If the argument matches a command (for example help ddump) then detailed help for the specified command displays instead.
Command arguments:	1 optional argument - see description above.
Command type:	Control
Access level:	General

11.3.6 ipmi_power

Command name:	ipmi_power
Command synopsis:	Performs safe canister-level power control using chassis commands to the BMC
Command description:	This command allows the user to request a canister-level shutdown through the BMC. The benefit of using this command is to cleanly shut down the x86 subsystem using ACPI.
Command arguments:	ipmi_power [type]

GEM CLI Commands

	Type:
	2 "soft" – Orchestrated shutdown of x86 complex.
	3 "off" – Immediate shutdown of x86 complex.
	4 "cycle" – Canister power cycle.
	5 "reset" – Canister reset.
	6 "on" – Wake x86 complex from standby/soft-off.
Command type:	Control
Access level:	General Access

11.3.7 ipmi_setosboot

Command name:	ipmi_setosboot
Command synopsis:	Sets a value in the IPMI OS boot sensor indicating that the x86 subsystem has successfully booted. The OS boot sensor value is cleared to zero (0) on x86 resets and BMC firmware upgrades / reboots.
Command description:	This command is intended for use by an application on the local x86 subsystem to set the OS boot sensor to confirm that the system has finished booting and the OS is in full control.
	This command MUST be invoked by the customer OS on startup. If it is not set and GEM detects an AC loss event, then the module is automatically shut down. This shutdown ensures that the system batteries are not flattened by a module booting at full power.
	Without a parameter, the command reads the current sensor value. With a parameter of 1, the command sets the sensor to indicate that the system has booted (0x40) and then reads back the sensor for confirmation.
Command arguments:	ipmi_setosboot [setting]
Command type:	Control
Access level:	Engineering

11.3.8 logdump

Command name:	logdump
Command synopsis:	Displays logged messages
Command description:	Provides a mechanism to output logging information.
Command arguments:	6 optional arguments:
	Argument 1 specifies the area of memory from which to retrieve log messages from. $r' = RAM$, $n' = non-volatile$.
	Argument 2 specifies the order of the log messages. "old" = oldest first, "new" = newest first.
	Argument 3 limits the number of logged messages

	displayed to <i>n</i> . Set to zero (0) or omit the argument to display all logged messages.
	Argument 4 controls the generation of a <i>timestamp</i> field in the log dump messages. Set to 1 for enable; 0 for disable.
	Argument 5 controls the generation of a <i>subsystem name</i> field in the log dump messages. Set to 1 for enable; 0 for disable.
	Argument 6 controls the generation of a <i>service name</i> field in the log dump messages. Set to 1 for enable; 0 for disable.
	The default (for omitted command arguments) displays all logged messages from RAM, newest first, with all message fields enabled.
Command type:	Diagnostic
Access level:	General

11.3.9 report_faults

Command name:	report_faults
Command synopsis:	Reports all system-wide faults
Command description:	Outputs all known faults, collected from each GEM service.
Command arguments:	None
Command type:	Diagnostic
Access level:	General

11.3.10 settime

	a a bab dama
Command name:	settime
Command synopsis:	Sets GEM logging time in days, hours, minutes and seconds
Command description:	"settime days hh mm ss", for example: "settime 10 9 8 7" sets the logging time to 10 days, 9 hours, 8 minutes and 7 seconds. The new logging time appears in the log timestamps as: $10+09:08:07.123 \text{ MO} > \text{Using the}$ "settime" command on its own, without any arguments, prints the current logging time to the CLI.
Command arguments:	days hh mm ss
Command type:	Control
Access level:	General

11.3.11 ver

Command name:	ver
Command synopsis:	Displays version information
Command description:	Displays version numbers and information for the components in the local canister, midplane and PCMs.
Command arguments:	None
Command type:	Diagnostic
Access level:	General